STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS

202* No. ****

INFRASTRUCTURE PLANNING

The Botley West Solar Farm Order 202*

Made - - - - ***

Coming into force - - ***

CONTENTS

PART 1
PRELIMINARY

1. Citation and commencement
2. Interpretation

PART 2
PRINCIPAL POWERS

3. Development consent etc. granted by this Order
4. Operation of a generating station
5. Power to maintain the authorised development
6. Disapplication and modification of statutory provisions
7. Defence to proceedings in respect of statutory nuisance

PART 3
STREETS

8. Street works
9. Power to alter layout, etc., of streets
10. Construction and maintenance of altered streets
11. Temporary closure of streets or public rights of way
12. Use of private roads
13. Access to works
14. Agreements with street authorities
15. Traffic regulation measures

PART 4
SUPPLEMENTAL POWERS

16. Discharge of water
17. Authority to survey and investigate the land

PART 5
POWERS OF ACQUISITION

18. Compulsory acquisition of land
19. Time limit for exercise of authority to acquire land compulsorily
20. Compulsory acquisition of land - incorporation of the mineral code
21. Compulsory acquisition of rights
22. Private rights
23. Application of the 1981 Act
24. Acquisition of subsoil or airspace only
25. Power to override easements and other rights
26. Modification of Part 1 of the Compulsory Purchase Act 1965
27. Rights under or over streets
28. Temporary use of land for constructing the authorised development
29. Temporary use of land for maintaining the authorised development
30. Statutory undertakers
31. Apparatus and rights of statutory undertakers in closed streets
32. Recovery of costs of new connections

PART 6
MISCELLANEOUS AND GENERAL

33. Benefit of the Order
34. Consent to transfer the benefit of the Order
35. Application of landlord and tenant law
36. Operational land for the purposes of the 1990 Act
37. Felling or lopping of trees and removal of hedgerows
38. Trees subject to tree preservation orders
39. Certification of plans and documents, etc.
40. No double recovery
41. Arbitration
42. Protective provisions
43. Service of notices
44. Procedure in relation to certain approvals etc.
45. Guarantees in respect of payment of compensation
46. National Grid substation works

SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE 1 — AUTHORISED DEVELOPMENT
SCHEDULE 2 — REQUIREMENTS
SCHEDULE 3 — LEGISLATION TO BE DISAPPLIED
SCHEDULE 4 — STREETS SUBJECT TO STREET WORKS
SCHEDULE 5 — ALTERATION OF STREETS
PART 1 — PERMANENT ALTERATION OF LAYOUT
PART 2 — TEMPORARY ALTERATION OF LAYOUT

SCHEDULE 6 — STREETS AND PUBLIC RIGHTS OF WAY
PART 1 — STREETS TO BE TEMPORARILY CLOSED
PART 2 — PUBLIC RIGHTS OF WAY TO BE TEMPORARILY CLOSED AND DIVERTED
PART 3 — TEMPORARY USE OF MOTOR VEHICLES ON PUBLIC RIGHTS OF WAY
PART 4 — PERMANENT USE OF MOTOR VEHICLES ON PUBLIC RIGHTS OF WAY
PART 5 — TEMPORARY MANAGEMENT OF PUBLIC RIGHTS OF WAY
SCHEDULE 7 — ACCESS TO WORKS
PART 1 — PERMANENT MEANS OF ACCESS TO WORKS
PART 2 — TEMPORARY MEANS OF ACCESS TO WORKS
SCHEDULE 8 — TRAFFIC REGULATION MEASURES
PART 1 — TEMPORARY SPEED LIMITS
PART 2 — TEMPORARY SUSPENSION OF WEIGHT RESTRICTIONS
SCHEDULE 9 — LAND IN WHICH ONLY NEW RIGHTS ETC. MAY BE ACQUIRED
SCHEDULE 10 — MODIFICATION OF COMPENSATION AND COMPULSORY PURCHASE ENACTMENTS FOR THE CREATION OF NEW RIGHTS AND IMPOSITION OF NEW RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS
SCHEDULE 11 — LAND OF WHICH TEMPORARY POSSESSION MAY BE TAKEN
SCHEDULE 12 — HEDGEROWS TO BE REMOVED
SCHEDULE 13 — DOCUMENTS AND PLANS TO BE CERTIFIED
PART 1 — DOCUMENTS FORMING THE ENVIRONMENTAL STATEMENT TO BE CERTIFIED
PART 2 — EXAMINATION DOCUMENTS FORMING PART OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL STATEMENT TO BE CERTIFIED
PART 3 — OTHER DOCUMENTS TO BE CERTIFIED
SCHEDULE 14 — ARBITRATION RULES
SCHEDULE 15 — PROTECTIVE PROVISIONS
PART 1 — FOR THE PROTECTION OF ELECTRICITY, GAS, WATER AND SEWERAGE UNDERTAKERS
PART 2 — FOR THE PROTECTION OF OPERATORS OF ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATIONS CODE NETWORKS
PART 3 — FOR THE PROTECTION OF DRAINAGE AUTHORITIES
PART 4 — FOR THE PROTECTION OF RAILWAY INTERESTS
PART 5 — FOR THE PROTECTION OF THAMES WATER UTILITIES LIMITED
PART 6 — FOR THE PROTECTION OF SOUTHERN GAS NETWORKS PLC AS GAS UNDERTAKER
PART 7 — FOR THE PROTECTION OF THE ENVIRONMENT AGENCY
PART 8 — FOR THE PROTECTION OF SIEMENS HEALTHCARE LIMITED
PART 9 — FOR THE PROTECTION OF NATIONAL GRID ELECTRICITY TRANSMISSION PLC
SCHEDULE 16 — PROCEDURE FOR DISCHARGE OF REQUIREMENTS

An application has been made to the Secretary of State under section 37 of the Planning Act 2008 ("the 2008 Act")(**a**) in accordance with the Infrastructure Planning (Applications: Prescribed Forms and Procedure) Regulations 2009(**b**) for an order granting development consent.

The application has been examined by the Examining Authority appointed by the Secretary of State pursuant to chapter 2 of Part 6 of the 2008 Act and carried out in accordance with chapter 4 of Part 6 of the Infrastructure Planning (Examination Procedure) Rules 2010(**c**).

The Examining Authority, having considered the application together with the documents that accompanied it, and the representations made and not withdrawn, has, in accordance with section 74(2)(**d**) of the 2008 Act made a report and recommendation to the Secretary of State.

The Secretary of State has considered the report and recommendation of the Examining Authority, has taken into account the environmental information in accordance with regulation 4 of the Infrastructure Planning (Environmental Impact Assessment) Regulations 2017(**e**) and has had regard to the documents and matters referred to in section 104(2)(**f**) of the 2008 Act.

The Secretary of State, having decided the application, has determined to make an Order granting development consent for the development described in the application on terms that in the opinion of the Secretary of State are not materially different from those proposed in the application.

The Secretary of State, in exercise of the powers conferred by sections 114(**g**), 115(**h**), 117(**i**), 120(**j**), 122(**k**), 123(**l**) and 140 of the 2008 Act, makes the following Order—

PART 1

PRELIMINARY

Citation and commencement

1. This Order may be cited as the Botley West Solar Farm Order and comes into force on [*] 202[*].

Interpretation

2.—(1) In this Order—

"the 1961 Act" means the Land Compensation Act 1961(**m**);

"the 1965 Act" means the Compulsory Purchase Act 1965(**n**);

"the 1980 Act" means the Highways Act 1980(**o**);

(**a**) 2008 c. 29. Section 37 was amended by section 137(5) of, and paragraph 5 of Schedule 13 to the Localism Act 2011 (c. 20).
(**b**) S.I. 2009/2264.
(**c**) S.I. 2010/103.
(**d**) As was amended by paragraph 29(1) and (3) of Part 1 of Schedule 13 to the Localism Act 2011 (c. 20).
(**e**) S.I. 2017/572.
(**f**) Section 104 was amended by section 58(5) of the Marine and Coastal Access Act 2009 (c. 23) and by section 128(2) and Schedule 13, paragraphs 1 and 49(1) to (6) of the Localism Act 2011 (c. 20)
(**g**) As was amended by paragraph 55 of Part 1 of Schedule 13 to the Localism Act 2011 (c. 20)
(**h**) As was amended by section 160 of Part 6 of the Housing and Planning Act 2016 (c. 22) and section 43 of Part 2 of the Wales Act 2017 (c. 4).
(**i**) As was amended by paragraph 58 of Part 1 of Schedule 13 and Part 20 of Schedule 25 to the Localism Act 2011.
(**j**) As was amended by section 140 and paragraph 60 of Part 1 of Schedule 13 to the Localism Act 2011 (c. 20).
(**k**) As was amended by paragraph 62 of Part 1 of Schedule 13 to the Localism Act 2011 (c. 20).
(**l**) Ibid.
(**m**) 1961 c. 33.
(**n**) 1965 c. 56.

"the 1981 Act" means the Compulsory Purchase (Vesting Declarations) Act 1981(**a**);

"the 1984 Act" means the Road Traffic Regulation Act 1984(**b**);

"the 1989 Act" means the Electricity Act 1989(**c**);

"the 1990 Act" means the Town and Country Planning Act 1990(**d**);

"the 1991 Act" means the New Roads and Street Works Act 1991(**e**);

"the 2008 Act" means the Planning Act 2008(**f**);

"address" includes any number or address used for the purposes of electronic transmission;

"apparatus" has the same meaning as in Part 3 (street works in England and Wales) of the 1991 Act except that, unless otherwise provided, it further includes pipelines (and parts of them), aerial markers, cathodic protection test posts, field boundary markers, transformer rectifier kiosks, electricity cables, telecommunications equipment and electrical cabinets;

"authorised development" means the development described in Schedule 1 (authorised development), which is development within the meaning of section 32 (meaning of "development") of the 2008 Act authorised by this Order;

"book of reference" means the document of that name identified in the table at Schedule 13 (documents and plans to be certified) and which is certified by the Secretary of State as the book of reference for the purposes of this Order;

"building" includes any structure or erection or any part of a building, structure or erection;

"carriageway" has the same meaning as in the 1980 Act;

"conceptual drainage strategy" means the document of that name identified in the table at Schedule 13 (documents and plans to be certified) and which is certified by the Secretary of State as the conceptual drainage strategy for the purposes of this Order;

"commence" means beginning to carry out a material operation, as defined in section 155 (which explains when development begins) of the 2008 Act, comprised in or carried out or for the purposes of the authorised development other than the permitted preliminary works (except where stated to the contrary) and "commencement" and "commenced" are to be construed accordingly;

"commissioning" means the process of testing all systems and components of Work No. 1 in order to ensure that they, and the authorised development as a whole, function in accordance with plant design specifications and the undertaker's operational and safety requirements;

"date of final commissioning" means the date on which the authorised development commences operation by generating electricity on a commercial basis but excluding the generation of electricity during commissioning and testing;

"electrical cables" means—

(a) cables of differing types and voltages installed for the purposes of conducting electricity, auxiliary cables, cables connecting to direct current (DC) boxes, earthing cables, data cables and optical fibre cables; and

(b) works associated with cable laying including jointing pits, hardstanding adjoining the jointing pits, combiner boxes, fibre bays, cable ducts, cable protection, joint protection, manholes, kiosks, marker posts, underground cable marker, tiles and tape, send and receive pits for horizontal directional drilling or other trenchless techniques, trenching, lighting and a pit or container to capture fluids associated with drilling;

"electronic transmission" means a communication transmitted—

(**o**) 1980 c. 66.
(**a**) 1981 c. 66.
(**b**) 1984 c. 27.
(**c**) 1989 c. 29.
(**d**) 1990 c. 8.
(**e**) 1991 c. 22.
(**f**) 2008 c. 29.

(a) by means of an electronic communications network; or

(b) by other means but while in electronic form;

"environmental statement" means the document of that name identified in the table at Schedule 13(documents and plans to be certified) and which is certified by the Secretary of State as the environmental statement for the purposes of this Order;

"footpath" and "footway" have the same meaning as in the 1980 Act;

"hedgerow removal plans" means the plans of that name identified in the table at Schedule 13 (documents and plans to be certified) and which are certified by the Secretary of State as the hedgerow removal plans for the purposes of this Order;

"highway" and "highway authority" have the same meaning as in the 1980 Act(**a**);

"land plans" means the plans of that name identified in the table at Schedule 13(documents and plans to be certified) and which are certified by the Secretary of State as the land plans for the purposes of this Order;

"maintain" includes inspect, repair, adjust, alter, remove, refurbish, reconstruct, replace and improve any part of the authorised development (but not remove, reconstruct or replace the whole of Work No. 1 at the same time), to the extent that such works do not give rise to any materially new or materially different environmental effects than those identified in the environmental statement for the operation of the authorised development and "maintenance" and "maintaining" are to be construed accordingly;

"National Grid" means National Grid Electricity Transmission Plc (company number 2366977) whose registered office is at 1 to 3 Strand, London, WC2N 5EH or any successor as a licence holder within the meaning of Part 1 of the Electricity Act 1989;

"National Grid connection works" means those parts of the authorised development identified in work numbers 4(a)(ii), 4(a)(iii), 7, 8 and 9 (to the extent work numbers 7, 8 and 9 are necessary in connection with work numbers 4(a)(ii) or 4(a)(iii));

"Order land" means the land show coloured pink or blue which is required for, or is required to facilitate, or is incidental to, or is affected by the authorised development shown on the land plans and described in the book of reference;

"Order limits" means the limits shown on the land plans and works plans within which the authorised development may be carried out and land acquired or used;

"outline code of construction practice" means the document of that name identified in the table at Schedule 13 (documents and plans to be certified) and which is certified by the Secretary of State as the outline code of construction practice for the purposes of this Order;

"outline decommissioning plan" means the document of that name identified in the table at Schedule 13 (documents and plans to be certified) and which is certified by the Secretary of State as the outline decommissioning plan for the purposes of this Order;

"outline layout and design principles" means the document of that name identified as the outline layout and design principles in the table at Schedule 13 (documents and plans to be certified) and which is certified by the Secretary of State as the outline layout and design principles for the purposes of this Order;

"outline landscape and ecology management plan" means the document of that name identified in the table at Schedule 13 (documents and plans to be certified) and which is certified by the Secretary of State as the outline landscape and ecology management plan of the purposes of this Order;

"outline operational management plan" means the document of that name identified in the table at Schedule 13 (documents and plans to be certified) and which is certified by the Secretary of State as the outline operational management plan for the purposes of this Order;

"outline residential and visual amenity plan" means the document of that name identified in the table at Schedule 13 (documents and plans to be certified) and which is certified by the

(**a**) "highway" is defined in section 328(1). For "highway authority" see section 1.

Secretary of State as the outline residential and visual amenity plan for the purposes of this Order;

"outline skills, supply chain and employment plan" means the plan of that name identified in the table at Schedule 13 (documents and plans to be certified) and which is certified by the Secretary of State as the outline skills, supply chain and employment plan for the purposes of this Order;

"outline skylark compensation strategy" means the strategy of that name identified in the table at Schedule 13 (documents and plans to be certified) and which is certified by the Secretary of State as the outline skylark compensation strategy for the purposes of this Order;

"outline written scheme of investigation" means the document of that name identified in the table at Schedule 13 (documents and plans to be certified) and which is certified by the Secretary of State as the outline written scheme of investigation for the purposes of this Order;

"owner", in relation to land, has the same meaning as in section 7 (interpretation) of the Acquisition of Land Act 1981(**a**);

"permitted preliminary works" means all or any of—

(a) environmental surveys, geotechnical surveys, intrusive archaeological surveys and other investigations for the purpose of assessing ground conditions;

(b) removal of plant and machinery;

(c) above ground site preparation for temporary facilities for the use of contractors;

(d) remedial work in respect of any contamination or other adverse ground conditions;

(e) diversion and laying of apparatus;

(f) the provision of temporary means of enclosure, fencing and site security for construction;

(g) the temporary display of site notices or advertisements;

(h) site clearance (including vegetation removal); or

(i) advanced planting to allow for an early establishment of protective screening.

"plot" means any plot as may be identified by reference to a number and which is listed in the book of reference and shown on the land plans;

"relevant planning authority" means the local planning authority for the area in which the land to which the provisions of this Order apply is situated;

"requirements" means those matters set out in Schedule 2 (requirements) and "requirement" means any one of the requirements;

"statutory undertaker" means any person falling within section 127(8) (statutory undertakers' land) of the 2008 Act and includes a public communications provider defined by section 151(1) (interpretation of chapter 1) of the Communications Act 2003(**b**);

"street" means a street within the meaning of section 48 (streets, street works and undertakers) of the 1991 Act, together with land on the verge of a street or between two carriageways, and includes any footpath and part of a street;

"street authority", in relation to a street, has the same meaning as in Part 3 of the 1991 Act(**c**);

"streets, access and rights of way plans" means the plans of that name identified in the table at Schedule 13(documents and plans to be certified) and which are certified by the Secretary of State as the streets, access and rights of way plans for the purposes of this Order;

"street works" means the works listed in article 8 (street works);

"subsidiary" has the same meaning as in section 1159 of the Companies Act 2006(**d**);

(**a**) 1981 c. 67.
(**b**) 2003 c. 21.
(**c**) "street authority" is defined in section 49 which was amended by paragraph 117 of Schedule 1 to the Infrastructure Act 2015 (c. 7).
(**d**) 2006 c. 46.

"traffic authority" has the same meaning as in section 121A (traffic authorities) of the 1984 Act(**a**);

"traffic regulation measures plans" means the plan of that name identified in the table at Schedule 13(documents and plans to be certified) and which is certified by the Secretary of State as the traffic regulation measures plans for the purposes of this Order;

"undertaker" means SolarFive Ltd of 16 Great Queen Street, Covent Garden, London, United Kingdom, WC2B 5AH (company number 12602740) and any other person who for the time being has the benefit of this Order in accordance with article 33 (benefit of the Order) or article 34 (consent to transfer the benefit of the Order);

"Upper Tribunal" means the Lands Chamber of the Upper Tribunal;

"watercourse" includes every river, stream, creek, ditch, drain, canal, cut, culvert, dyke, sluice, sewer and passage through which water flows except a public sewer or drain;

"working day" means any day other than a Saturday, Sunday or any English bank or public holiday; and

"works plans" means the plans of that name identified in the table at Schedule 13 (documents and plans to be certified) and which are certified by the Secretary of State as the works plans for the purposes of this Order.

(2) References in this Order to rights over land include references to rights to do or restrain or to place and maintain anything in, on or under land or in the airspace above its surface and to any trusts or incidents (including restrictive covenants) to which the land is subject and references in this Order to the imposition of restrictive covenants are references to the creation of rights over land which interfere with the interests or rights of another and are for the benefit of land which is acquired under this Order or over which rights are created and acquired under this Order or is otherwise comprised in this Order.

(3) In this Order, references to the purposes of the authorised development include the construction, maintenance, operation, use and decommissioning of the authorised development.

(4) All distances, directions, capacities and lengths referred to in this Order are approximate and distances between lines or points on a numbered work comprised in the authorised development and shown on the works plans, traffic regulation measures plans and streets, access and rights of way plans are to be taken to be measured along that work.

(5) References in this Order to numbered works are references to the works comprising the authorised development as numbered in Schedule 1 (authorised development) and shown on the works plans and a reference in this Order to a work designated by a number, or by a combination of letters and numbers, is a reference to the work so designated in that Schedule and a reference to "Work No. [X]" or "numbered work [X]" means numbered works [X]A and [X]B inclusive and the same principle applies to such numbered works that contain letters.

(6) In this Order, the expression "includes" is to be construed without limitation unless the contrary intention appears.

(7) In this Order, references to any statutory body include that body's successor bodies.

(8) All areas described in square metres in the book of reference are approximate.

(9) In this Order, references to materially new or materially different environmental effects in comparison with those reported in the environmental statement are not to be construed so as to include the avoidance, removal or reduction of an assessed adverse environmental effect or a positive environmental effect, or the increase of an assessed positive environmental effect. A matter will be within scope of the environmental statement if it does not give rise to materially new or materially different environmental effects to those reported in the environmental statement.

(**a**) Section 121A was inserted by paragraph 70 of Schedule 8 to the 1991 Act, and subsequently amended by section 271 of the Greater London Authority Act 1999 (c. 29); section 1(6) of, and paragraphs 70 and 95 of Part 1 of Schedule 1 to the Infrastructure Act 2015; and S.I. 1999/1920 and S.I. 2001/1400.

(10) References in this Order to any statute, order, regulation or similar instrument are to be construed as a reference to the statute, order, regulation or instrument as amended by any subsequent statute, order, regulation or instrument or as contained in any subsequent re-enactment.

PART 2

PRINCIPAL POWERS

Development consent etc. granted by this Order

3.—(1) Subject to the provisions of this Order and the requirements, the undertaker is granted development consent for the authorised development to be carried out within the Order limits.

(2) Each numbered work must be situated within the corresponding numbered area shown on the works plans.

Operation of a generating station

4.—(1) The undertaker is authorised to use and operate the generating station comprised in the authorised development.

(2) This article does not relieve the undertaker of any requirement to obtain any permit or licence under any other legislation that may be required from time to time to authorise the operation of an electricity generating station.

Power to maintain the authorised development

5.—(1) The undertaker may at any time maintain the authorised development.

(2) This article only authorises the carrying out of maintenance works within the Order limits.

(3) This article does not authorise the carrying out of any works which are likely to give rise to any materially new or materially different effects that have not been assessed in the environmental statement.

Disapplication and modification of statutory provisions

6.—(1) The following provisions do not apply in relation to the construction of any work or the carrying out of any operation required for the purposes of, or in connection with any part of the authorised development—

(a) section 23 (prohibition on obstructions, etc. in watercourses) of the Land Drainage Act 1991(**a**);

(b) section 32 (variation of awards) of the Land Drainage Act 1991(**b**);

(c) the provisions of any byelaws made under section 66 (powers to make byelaws) of the Land Drainage Act 1991(**c**);

(d) the provisions of any byelaws made under, or having effect as if made under, paragraphs 5, 6 or 6A of Schedule 25 (byelaw making powers of the appropriate agency) to the Water Resources Act 1991(**d**);

(**a**) 1991 c. 59. Section 23 was amended by paragraph 192(2) of Schedule 22 to the Environment Act 1995 (c. 25), paragraphs 25 and 32 of Schedule 2 to the Flood and Water Management Act 2010 (c. 29) and S.I. 2013/755.

(**b**) Section 32 was amended by S.I. 2013/755.

(**c**) Section 66 was amended by paragraphs 25 and 38 of Schedule 2 to the Flood and Water Management Act 2010 and section 86 of the Water Act 2014 (c. 21).

(**d**) 1991 c. 57. Paragraph 5 was amended by section 100 of Part 9 of the Natural Environment and Rural Communities Act 2006 (c. 16), section 84 of, and paragraph 3 of Part 4 of Schedule 11 to the 2009 Act and S.I. 2013/755. Paragraph 6 was amended by section 105 of, and paragraph 26 of Schedule 15 to, the Environment Act 1995 (c. 25), sections 224, 233 and 321 of and paragraphs 20 and 24 of Schedule 16 and Part 5(B) of Schedule 22 to the 2009 Act and S.I. 2013/755. Paragraph 6A was inserted by section 103(3) of Part 5 of the Environment Act 1995 (c. 25).

(e) regulation 12 (requirement for environmental permit) of the Environmental Permitting (England and Wales) Regulations 2016(**a**) in respect of a flood risk activity only;

(f) the legislation listed in Schedule 3 (legislation to be disapplied) in so far as the provisions still in force are incompatible with the powers contained within this Order; and

(g) the provisions of the Neighbourhood Planning Act 2017(**b**) insofar as they relate to the temporary possession of land under articles 28 (temporary use of land for constructing the authorised development) and 29 (temporary use of land for maintaining the authorised development) of this Order.

(2) For the purposes of section 9 (requirement of licence for felling) of the Forestry Act 1967(**c**) any felling comprised in the carrying out of any work or operation required for the purposes of, or in connection with, the authorised development is deemed to be felling immediately required for the purpose of carrying out development authorised by planning permission granted under the 1990 Act.

(3) Regulation 6(1) of the Hedgerows Regulations 1997 has effect as though after sub-paragraph (e) there were added—

"(ea) for carrying out any development or in the exercise of any functions that are authorised by the Botley West Solar Farm Order 202[ ];"

(4) Regulation 5 of The Management of Hedgerows (England) Regulations 2024 is modified so as to read for the purposes of this Order only as if there were inserted after paragraph 5(e)—

"(f) the carrying out of any development or in the exercise of any functions that are authorised by the Botley West Solar Farm Order 202[ ];"

(5) Notwithstanding the provisions of section 208 (liability) of the 2008 Act, for the purposes of regulation 6 (meaning of "development") of the Community Infrastructure Levy Regulations 2010(**d**) any building comprised in the authorised development is deemed to be—

(a) a building into which people do not normally go; or

(b) a building into which people go only intermittently for the purpose of inspecting or maintaining fixed plant or machinery.

(6) If planning permission is granted under the powers conferred by the 1990 Act for development any part of which is within the Order limits following the coming into force of this Order that is—

(a) not itself a development for which development consent is required under the 2008 Act or part of such a development; or

(b) not for development authorised by Schedule 1 of this Order; or

(c) required to complete or enable the maintenance, use or operation of any part of the development authorised by this Order,

then the construction, maintenance, use or operation of that development under the terms of the planning permission does not constitute a breach of the terms of this Order.

(7) To the extent that any development carried out or used—

(a) pursuant to a planning permission granted under section 57 (requirement of planning permission) or section 73 (determination of applications to develop land without compliance with conditions previously attached) of the 1990 Act, including if changed by a determination by the local planning authority under section 96A (power to make non-material changes to planning permission or permission in principles) of the 1990 Act, or compliance with any conditions of that permission; or

---

(**a**) S.I. 2016/1154. Regulation 12 was amended by S.I. 2018/110.
(**b**) 2017 c. 20.
(**c**) 1967 c. 10. Section 9 was amended by section 4 of, and paragraph 141 of, Schedule 2 to the Planning (Consequential Provisions) Act 1990 (c. 11) and S.I. 2013/755. There are other amendments to section 9 that are not relevant to this Order.
(**d**) S.I. 2010/948, amended by S.I. 2011/987; there are other amending instruments but none are relevant to this Order.

(b) pursuant to any development consent order granted under section 114 (grant or refusal of development consent) of the 2008 Act, including any corrections or amendments to that development order made under section 119 (correction of errors in development consent decisions) or section 153 (changes to, and revocation of, orders granting development consent) of the 2008 Act, or compliance with the terms of that development consent order; or

(c) pursuant to a consent granted by the Secretary of State pursuant to section 36 (consent required for construction of etc. generating stations) of the 1989 Act, including any variation to that consent made under section 36C (variation of consents under section 36) of that Act,

is inconsistent with the exercise of any power, right or obligation under this Order or the authorised development—

(d) that inconsistency is to be disregarded for the purposes of establishing whether any development which is the subject matter of that planning permission or development consent order is capable of physical implementation; and

(e) in respect of that inconsistency, no enforcement action under the 1989 Act, 1990 Act or the 2008 Act may be taken, whether that inconsistency relates to land inside or outside the Order limits.

(8) Any development or any part of a development within the Order limits which is constructed or used under the authority of any permission falling under paragraphs (6) or (7) is deemed not to be a breach of, or inconsistent with, this Order and does not prevent the authorised development being carried out or used or any other power or right under this Order being exercised.

(9) In paragraph 5(e), "enforcement action" means any enforcing action under Part 7 (enforcement) of the 1990 Act or Part 8 of the 2008 Act, as relevant.

Defence to proceedings in respect of statutory nuisance

7.—(1) Where proceedings are brought under section 82(1) (summary proceedings by a person aggrieved by statutory nuisance) of the Environmental Protection Act 1990(**a**) in relation to a nuisance falling within sub-paragraph (g) of section 79(1) (noise emitted from premises so as to be prejudicial to health or a nuisance) of that Act no order may be made, and no fine may be imposed, under section 82(2) of that Act if the defendant shows that the nuisance—

(a) relates to premises used by the undertaker for the purposes of or in connection with the authorised development and that the nuisance is attributable to the construction, operation, maintenance, use or decommissioning of the authorised development in accordance with a notice served under section 60 (control of noise on construction sites) of the Control of Pollution Act 1974(**b**), or a consent given under section 61 (prior consent for work on construction sites) of that Act, or any document approved under the provisions of Schedule 2 (requirements) of this Order; or

(b) is a consequence of the construction, maintenance or decommissioning of the authorised development and that it cannot reasonably be avoided; or

(c) is a consequence of the use of the authorised development and that it cannot be reasonably avoided.

(2) Section 61(9) (prior consent for work on construction sites) of the Control of Pollution Act 1974, does not apply where the consent relates to the use of the premises by the undertaker for the purposes of the authorised development, or in connection with the authorised development.

(**a**) 1990 c. 43.
(**b**) 1974 c. 40.

PART 3

STREETS

Street works

8.—(1) The undertaker may, for the purposes of the authorised development, enter on so much of any of the streets specified in Schedule 4 (streets subject to street works) and may—

(a) break up or open the street, or any sewer, drain or tunnel under it;

(b) drill, tunnel or bore under the street;

(c) place and keep apparatus and electrical cables under the street;

(d) maintain, change the position or remove apparatus and electrical cables under the street;

(e) repair, replace or otherwise alter the surface or structure of the street or any culvert under the street; and

(f) execute any works required for or incidental to any works referred to in sub-paragraphs (a) to (e).

(2) The authority given by paragraph (1) is a statutory right or licence for the purposes of sections 48(3) (streets, street works and undertakers) and 51(1) (prohibition of unauthorised street works) of the 1991 Act.

(3) Where the undertaker is not the street authority, the provisions of sections 54 (notice of certain works) to 106 (index of defined expressions) of the 1991 Act apply to any street works carried out under paragraph (1).

Power to alter layout, etc., of streets

9.—(1) The undertaker may for the purposes of, or in connection with, the authorised development alter the layout of or carry out any works in the street—

(a) in the case of the streets specified in column 2 of the table in Part 1 (permanent alteration of layout) of Schedule 5 (alteration of streets) permanently in the manner specified in relation to that street in column 3; and

(b) in the case of the streets as specified in column 2 of the table in Part 2 (temporary alteration of layout) of Schedule 5 (alteration of streets) temporarily in the manner specified in relation to that street in column 3.

(2) Without prejudice to the specific powers conferred by paragraph (1), but subject to paragraphs (3) and (4), the undertaker may, for the purposes of the authorised development, or in connection with the authorised development, alter the layout of any street and, without limitation on the scope of this paragraph, the undertaker may—

(a) alter the level or increase the width of any kerb, footway, cycle track or verge;

(b) make and maintain passing places; and

(c) alter, remove, replace and relocate any street furniture, including bollards, lighting columns, road signs and chevron signs.

(3) The undertaker must restore any street that has been temporarily altered under this Order to the reasonable satisfaction of the street authority.

(4) The powers conferred by paragraph (2) may not be exercised without the consent of the street authority, such consent to be in a form reasonably required by the street authority.

(5) Paragraphs (3) and (4) do not apply where the undertaker is the street authority for a street in which the works are being carried out.

(6) Paragraph (4) does not apply if the street authority has already provided detailed design approval pursuant to requirement 5(1) of Schedule 2 (requirements) in relation to a street in which the undertaker seeks to use the powers given by paragraph (2).

Construction and maintenance of altered streets

10.—(1) The permanent alterations to each of the streets specified in Part 1 (permanent alteration of layout) of Schedule 5 (alteration of streets) to this Order must be completed to the reasonable satisfaction of the highway authority or street authority (as relevant) and, unless otherwise agreed by the highway authority or street authority, the alterations must be maintained by and at the expense of the undertaker for a period of 12 months from their completion and from the expiry of that period by and at the expense of the highway authority or street authority (as relevant).

(2) Subject to paragraph (3), the temporary alterations to each of the streets specified in Part 2 (temporary alteration of layout) of Schedule 5 (alteration of streets):

(a) must be completed to the reasonable satisfaction of the street authority; and

(b) must be maintained by and at the expense of the undertaker for the duration that the temporary alterations are used by the undertaker.

(3) Those restoration works carried out pursuant to article 9(3) (power to alter layout, etc., of streets):

(a) must be completed to the reasonable satisfaction of the highway authority or street authority; and

(b) must be maintained by the undertaker for a period of 12 months from their completion and from the expiry of that period by and at the expense of the highway authority or street authority.

(4) In any action against the undertaker in respect of loss or damage resulting from any failure by it to maintain a street under this article, it is a defence (without prejudice to any other defence or the application of the law relating to contributory negligence) to prove that the undertaker had taken such care as in all the circumstances was reasonably required to secure that the part of the street to which the action relates was not dangerous to traffic.

(5) For the purposes of a defence under paragraph (4), a court must in particular have regard to the following matters—

(a) the character of the street including the traffic which was reasonably to be expected to use it;

(b) the standard of maintenance appropriate for a street of that character and used by such traffic;

(c) the state of repair in which a reasonable person would have expected to find the street;

(d) whether the undertaker knew, or could reasonably have been expected to know, that the condition of the part of the street to which the action relates was likely to cause danger to users of the street; and

(e) where the undertaker could not reasonably have been expected to repair that part of the street before the cause of action arose, what warning notices of its condition had been displayed,

but for the purposes of such a defence it is not relevant that the undertaker had arranged for a competent person to carry out or supervise the maintenance of that part of the street to which the action relates unless it is also proved that the undertaker had given that person proper instructions with regard to the maintenance of the street and that those instructions had been carried out.

(6) Paragraphs (2)(a) and (3)(a) do not apply where the undertaker is the street authority for a street in which the works are being carried out.

Temporary closure of streets or public rights of way

11.—(1) The undertaker, during and for the purposes of constructing or maintaining the authorised development, may temporarily close, prohibit the use of, restrict the use of, authorise the use of, alter or divert any street or public right of way and may for any reasonable time—

(a) divert the traffic or a class of traffic from the street or public right of way;

(b) authorise the use of motor vehicles on classes of public rights of way where, notwithstanding the provisions of this article, there is otherwise no public right to use motor vehicles; and

(c) subject to paragraph (2), prevent all persons from passing along the street or public right of way.

(2) The undertaker must provide reasonable access for pedestrians going to or from premises abutting a street or public right of way affected by the temporary closure, prohibition, restriction, alteration or diversion of a street or public right of way under this article if there would otherwise be no such access.

(3) Without prejudice to the generality of paragraph (1), the undertaker may temporarily close, prohibit the use of, authorise the use of, restrict the use of, alter or divert—

(a) the streets specified in column 2 of the table in Part 1 (streets to be temporarily closed) of Schedule 6 (streets and public rights of way) to the extent specified in column 3 of that table;

(b) the public rights of way specified in column 2 of the table in Part 2 (public rights of way to be temporarily closed and diverted) of Schedule 6 (streets and public rights of way) to the extent specified in column 3 of that table;

(c) the public rights of way specified in column 2 of the table in Part 3 (temporary use of motor vehicles on public rights of way) of Schedule 6 (streets and public rights of way) to the extent specified in column 3 of that table.

(d) the public rights of way specified in column 2 of the table in Part 4 (permanent use of motor vehicles on public rights of way) of Schedule 6 (streets and public rights of way) to the extent specified in column 3 of that table;

(e) the public rights of way specified in column 2 of the table in Part 5 (temporary management of public rights of way) of Schedule 6 (streets and public rights of way) to the extent specified in column 3 of that table; and

(4) For the purposes of paragraphs (1) and (3), the undertaker must not temporarily close, prohibit the use of, authorise the use of, restrict the use of, alter or divert—

(a) any street or public right of way specified in paragraph (3) without first consulting the street authority; and

(b) any other street or public right of way without the consent of the street authority, and the street authority may attach reasonable conditions to any such consent.

(5) Any person who suffers loss by the suspension of any private right of way under this article is entitled to compensation to be determined, in case of dispute, under Part 1 (determination of questions of disputed compensation) of the 1961 Act.

(6) Without prejudice to the scope of paragraph (1), the undertaker may use any street or public right of way which has been temporarily closed, prohibited, restricted, altered or diverted under the powers conferred by this article and within the Order limits as a temporary working site.

(7) The undertaker, during and for the purposes of carrying out the authorised development, may temporarily close, prohibit the use of, restrict the use of, alter or divert any public right of way within the Order limits which is added to the definitive map and statement (within the meaning of the Wildlife and Countryside Act 1981) on or after 15 November 2024.

(8) In this article expressions used in this article and in the 1984 Act have the same meaning.

(9) Nothing in this article prevents the undertaker from temporarily closing, prohibiting the use of, authorising the use of, restricting the use of, altering or diverting a street or public right of way under this article more than once.

Use of private roads

12.—(1) The undertaker may use any private road within the Order limits for the passage of persons or vehicles (with or without materials, plant and machinery) for the purposes of, or in connection with, the construction or maintenance of the authorised development.

(2) The undertaker must compensate the person liable for the repair of a road to which paragraph (1) applies for any loss or damage which that person may suffer by reason of the exercise of the power conferred by paragraph (1).

(3) Any dispute as to a person's entitlement to compensation under paragraph (2), or as to the amount of such compensation, is to be determined under Part 1 (determination of questions of disputed compensation) of the 1961 Act.

Access to works

13.—(1) The undertaker may, for the purposes of the authorised development and in connection with the authorised development—

(a) form and lay out the permanent means of access, or improve existing means of access, in the locations specified in Part 1 (permanent means of access to works) of Schedule 7 (access to works);

(b) form and lay out the temporary means of access in the location specified in Part 2 (temporary means of access to works) of Schedule 7 (access to works); and

(c) with the approval of the relevant planning authority after consultation with the highway authority, form and lay out such other means of access or improve existing means of access, at such locations within the Order limits as the undertaker reasonably requires for the purposes of the authorised development.

(2) Paragraph (1)(b) does not apply if the relevant planning authority has already provided detailed design approval pursuant to requirement 5(1) of Schedule 2 (requirements) for the access sought to be formed and lay out pursuant to paragraph (1)(b).

Agreements with street authorities

14.—(1) A street authority and the undertaker may enter into agreements with respect to—

(a) the strengthening, improvement, repair or reconstruction of any street under the powers conferred by this Order;

(b) any closure, prohibition, restriction, alteration or diversion of a street authorised by this Order;

(c) the undertaking in the street of any of the works referred to in article 8 (street works) and article 10(1) (construction and maintenance of altered streets); or

(d) the adoption by a street authority which is the highway authority of works—

(i) undertaken on a street which is existing public maintainable highway; or

(ii) which the undertaker and highway authority agree to be adopted as public maintainable highway.

(2) If such an agreement provides that the street authority must undertake works on behalf of the undertaker the agreement may, without prejudice to the generality of paragraph (1)—

(a) make provision for the street authority to carry out any function under this Order which relates to the street in question;

(b) specify a reasonable time for the completion of the works; and

(c) contain such terms as to payment and otherwise as the parties consider appropriate.

Traffic regulation measures

15.—(1) Subject to the provisions of this article the undertaker may at any time, in the interests of safety and for the purposes of, or in connection with, the authorised development—

(a) make provision in the extents of the road specified in column 1 of Part 1 of Schedule 8 (traffic regulation measures) imposing the temporary speed limit mentioned in column 2 of that Part of that Schedule;

(b) make provision in the extents of the road specified in column 1 of Part 2 of Schedule 8 (traffic regulation measures) temporarily suspending the weight restriction on that road as mentioned in column 2 of that Part of that Schedule; and

(c) temporarily place traffic signs and signals in the extents of the road over which temporary provision has been made under this paragraph (1) or under paragraph (2) and the placing of those traffic signs and signals is deemed to have been permitted by the traffic authority for the purposes of section 65 of the 1984 Act and the Traffic Signs Regulations and General Directions 2016(**a**).

(2) Subject to the provisions of this article and without limitation to the exercise of the powers conferred by paragraph (1), the undertaker may make temporary provision for the purposes of the authorised development—

(a) as to the speed at which vehicles may proceed along any road;

(b) permitting, prohibiting or restricting the stopping, waiting, loading or unloading of vehicles on any road;

(c) as to the prescribed routes for vehicular traffic or the direction or priority of vehicular traffic on any road;

(d) permitting, prohibiting or restricting the use by vehicular traffic or non-vehicular traffic of any road; and

(e) suspending or amending in whole or in part any order made, or having effect as if made, under the 1984 Act.

(3) No speed limit imposed by or under this Order applies to vehicles falling within regulation 3(4) of the Road Traffic Exemptions (Special Forces) (Variation and Amendment) Regulations 2011(**b**) when in accordance with regulation 3(5) of those regulations.

(4) Before exercising the power conferred by paragraph (2) the undertaker must—

(a) consult with the chief officer of police in whose area the road is situated; and

(b) obtain the written consent of the traffic authority, and the traffic authority may attach reasonable conditions to any such consent.

(5) The undertaker must not exercise the powers in paragraphs (1) or (2) unless it has—

(a) given not less than 4 weeks' notice in writing of its intention so to do to the chief officer of police and to the traffic authority in whose area the road is situated; and

(b) not less than 7 days before the provision is to take effect published the undertaker's intention to make the provision in one or more newspaper circulating in the area in which any road to which the provision relates is situated.

(6) Any provision made under the powers conferred by paragraphs (1) or (2) of this article may be suspended, varied or revoked by the undertaker from time to time by subsequent exercise of the powers conferred by paragraphs (1) or (2).

(7) Any provision made by the undertaker under paragraphs (1) or (2)—

(a) must be made by written instrument in such form as the undertaker considers appropriate;

(b) has effect as if duly made by the traffic authority in whose area the road is situated as a traffic regulation order under the 1984 Act and the instrument by which it is effected may specify specific savings and exemptions to which the provision is subject; and

(c) is deemed to be a traffic order for the purposes of Schedule 7 to the Traffic Management Act 2004(**c**) (road traffic contraventions subject to civil enforcement).

(8) As soon as reasonably practicable following the making of a provision under paragraphs (1) or (2), the undertaker must serve a copy of the written instrument pursuant to paragraph (7)(a) in respect of any such provision on the highway authority.

(**a**) S.I. 2016/362.
(**b**) S.I. 2011/935.
(**c**) 2004 c. 18.

(9) In this article—

(a) subject to paragraph (b), expressions used in this article and in the 1984 Act have the same meaning; and

(b) a "road" means a road that is a public highway maintained by and at the expense of the traffic authority.

PART 4

SUPPLEMENTAL POWERS

Discharge of water

16.—(1) Subject to paragraphs (3) and (4) the undertaker may use any watercourse or any public sewer or drain for the drainage of water for the purposes of the authorised development or in connection with the authorised development, and for that purpose may lay down, take up and alter pipes and may, on any land within the Order limits, make openings into, and connections with, the watercourse, public sewer or drain.

(2) Any dispute arising from the making of connections to or the use of a public sewer or drain by the undertaker under paragraph (1) is to be determined as if it were a dispute under section 106 (right to communicate with public sewers) of the Water Industry Act 1991(**a**).

(3) The undertaker must not discharge any water into any watercourse, public sewer or drain except with the consent of the person to whom it belongs whose consent may be given subject to terms and conditions as that person may reasonably impose.

(4) The undertaker must not make any opening into any public sewer or drain except—

(a) in accordance with plans approved by the person to whom the sewer or drain belongs; and

(b) where that person has been given the opportunity to supervise the making of the opening.

(5) Where the undertaker discharges water into, or makes any opening into, a watercourse, public sewer or drain belonging to or under the control of a drainage authority (as defined in Part 3 of Schedule 15 (protective provisions)), the provisions of Part 3 of Schedule 15 (protective provisions) apply in substitution for the provisions of paragraphs (3) and (4).

(6) The undertaker must take such steps as are reasonably practicable to secure that any water discharged into a watercourse or public sewer or drain pursuant to this article is as free as may be practicable from gravel, soil or other solid substance, oil or matter in suspension.

(7) This article does not authorise the entry into controlled waters of any matter whose entry or discharge into controlled waters requires a licence pursuant to the Environmental Permitting (England and Wales) Regulations 2016(**b**).

(8) In this article—

(a) "public sewer or drain" means a sewer or drain which belongs to Homes England, the Environment Agency, an internal drainage board, a joint planning board, a local authority, a National Park Authority, a sewerage undertaker or an urban development corporation; and

(b) other expressions, excluding watercourse, used both in this article and in the Water Resources Act 1991(**c**) have the same meaning as in that Act.

Authority to survey and investigate the land

17.—(1) The undertaker may for the purposes of this Order enter on any land shown within the Order limits or enter on any land which may be affected by the authorised development or enter on

(**a**) 1991 c. 56.
(**b**) S.I. 2016/1154.
(**c**) 1991 c. 57.

any land upon which entry is required in order to carry out monitoring or surveys in respect of the authorised development and—

(a) survey or investigate the land;

(b) without prejudice to the generality of sub-paragraph (a), make trial holes or bore holes in such positions on the land as the undertaker thinks fit to investigate the nature of the surface layer and subsoil and groundwater and remove soil and groundwater samples;

(c) without prejudice to the generality of sub-paragraph (a), carry out ecological or archaeological investigations on such land, including the digging of trenches; and

(d) place on, leave on and remove from the land apparatus for use in connection with the survey and investigation of land and making of trial holes, bore holes or trenches.

(2) No land may be entered or equipment placed or left on or removed from the land under paragraph (1) unless at least 14 days' notice has been served on every owner and occupier of the land.

(3) Any person entering land under this article on behalf of the undertaker—

(a) must, if so required before entering the land, produce written evidence of their authority to do so; and

(b) may take with them such vehicles and equipment as are necessary to carry out the survey or investigation or to make the trial holes.

(4) No trial holes are to be made under this article—

(a) in land located within the highway boundary without the consent of the highway authority, and the highway authority may attach reasonable conditions to any such consent; or

(b) in a private street without the consent of the street authority, and the street authority may attach reasonable conditions to any such consent.

(5) The undertaker must compensate the owners and occupiers of the land for any loss or damage arising by reason of the exercise of the authority conferred by this article, such compensation to be determined, in case of dispute, under Part 1 (determination of questions of disputed compensation) of the 1961 Act.

(6) Section 13 (refusal to give possession to acquiring authority) of the 1965 Act applies to the entry onto, or possession of, land under this article to the same extent as it applies to the compulsory acquisition of land under this Order by virtue of section 125 (application of compulsory acquisition provisions) of the 2008 Act.

PART 5

POWERS OF ACQUISITION

Compulsory acquisition of land

18.—(1) The undertaker may—

(a) acquire compulsorily so much of the Order land as is required for the authorised development or to facilitate, or as is incidental, to it; and

(b) use any land so acquired for the purpose authorised by this Order or for any other purposes in connection with or ancillary to the undertaking.

(2) This article is subject to article 19 (time limit for exercise of authority to acquire land compulsorily), article 21 (compulsory acquisition of rights), article 24 (acquisition of subsoil or airspace only) and article 28 (temporary use of land for constructing the authorised development).

Time limit for exercise of authority to acquire land compulsorily

19.—(1) The applicable period for the purposes of section 4 of the 1965 Act (time limit for giving notice to treat) and section 5A of the 1981 Act (time limit for general vesting declaration) is five years beginning on the day on which this Order is made

(2) No notice to treat is to be served under Part 1 (compulsory purchase under Acquisition of Land Act 1946) of the 1965 Act and no declaration is to be executed under section 4 (execution of declaration) of the 1981 Act as applied by article 23 (application of the 1981 Act) after the end of the applicable period, including any extension to the applicable period pursuant to those Acts.

(3) The authority conferred by article 28 (temporary use of land for constructing the authorised development) must not be used after the end of the applicable period referred to in paragraph (1), save that if an application is made under section 118 of the 2008 Act (legal challenges relating to applications for orders granting development consent) the applicable period is to be extended by—

(a) a period equivalent to the period beginning on the day the application is made and ending on the day it is withdrawn or finally determined; or

(b) if shorter, one year.

(4) An application is not finally determined for the purposes of paragraph (3)(a) if an appeal in respect of the application—

(a) could be brought (ignoring any possibility of an appeal out of time with permission); or

(b) has been made and not withdrawn or finally determined.

(5) Nothing in paragraph (3) prevents the undertaker remaining in possession of land after the end of that period, if the land was entered and possession was taken before the end of that period.

Compulsory acquisition of land - incorporation of the mineral code

20. Parts 2 and 3 of Schedule 2 (minerals) to the Acquisition of Land Act 1981(**a**) are incorporated into this Order subject to the modifications that—

(a) for "the acquiring authority" substitute "the undertaker";

(b) for the "undertaking" substitute "authorised development"; and

(c) paragraph 8(3) is not incorporated.

Compulsory acquisition of rights

21.—(1) Subject to paragraph (2) and article 28 (temporary use of land for constructing the authorised development), the undertaker may acquire compulsorily such rights over the Order land or impose such restrictive covenants over the Order land as may be required for any purpose for which that land may be acquired under article 18 (compulsory acquisition of land), by creating them as well as by acquiring rights already in existence.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this paragraph, article 22 (private rights) and article 30 (statutory undertakers), in the case of the Order land specified in column 1 of Schedule 9 (land in which only new rights etc. may be acquired) the undertaker's powers of compulsory acquisition are limited to the acquisition of such new rights and the imposition of restrictive covenants for the purpose specified in relation to that land in column 2 of that Schedule.

(3) Subject to section 8 (other provisions as to divided land) and Schedule 2A (counter-notice requiring purchase of land) of the 1965 Act (as substituted by paragraph 5(8) of Schedule 10 (modification of compensation and compulsory purchase enactments for the creation of new rights and imposition of new restrictive covenants)), where the undertaker creates or acquires an existing right over land or the benefit of a restrictive covenant under paragraph (1) or (2), the undertaker is not required to acquire a greater interest in that land.

(**a**) 1981 c. 67.

(4) Schedule 10 (modification of compensation and compulsory purchase enactments for the creation of new rights and imposition of new restrictive covenants) has effect for the purpose of modifying the enactments relating to compensation and the provisions of the 1965 Act in their application in relation to the compulsory acquisition under this article of a right over land by the creation of a new right or the imposition of restrictive covenants.

(5) In any case where the acquisition of new rights or imposition of a restriction under paragraph (1) or (2) is required for the purpose of diverting, replacing or protecting apparatus of a statutory undertaker, the undertaker may, with the consent of the Secretary of State, transfer the power to acquire such rights to the statutory undertaker in question.

(6) The exercise by a statutory undertaker of any power in accordance with a transfer under paragraph (5) is subject to the same restrictions, liabilities and obligations as would apply under this Order if that power were exercised by the undertaker.

Private rights

22.—(1) Subject to the provisions of this article, all private rights and restrictive covenants over land subject to compulsory acquisition under this Order are extinguished on the earliest of—

(a) from the date of acquisition of the land, or of the right, or of the benefit of the restrictive covenant by the undertaker, whether compulsorily or by agreement or through the grant of a lease of the land by agreement; or

(b) on the date of entry on the land by the undertaker under section 11(1) (power of entry) of the 1965 Act.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this article, all private rights or restrictive covenants over land subject to the compulsory acquisition of rights or the imposition of restrictive covenants under article 21 (compulsory acquisition of rights) cease to have effect in so far as their continuance would be inconsistent with the exercise of the right or compliance with the restrictive covenant on the earliest of—

(a) as from the date of the acquisition of the right or imposition of the restrictive covenant by the undertaker (whether the right is acquired compulsorily, by agreement or through the grant of a lease of the land by agreement); or

(b) on the date of entry on the land by the undertaker under section 11(1) (power of entry) of the 1965 Act in pursuance of the right.

(3) Subject to the provisions of this article, all private rights or restrictive covenants over land of which the undertaker takes temporary possession under this Order are suspended and unenforceable, in so far as their continuance would be inconsistent with the purpose for which temporary possession is taken, for as long as the undertaker remains in lawful possession of the land.

(4) Any person who suffers loss by the extinguishment or suspension of any private right or restrictive covenant under this article is entitled to compensation in accordance with the terms of section 152 (compensation in case where no right to claim in nuisance) of the 2008 Act to be determined, in case of dispute, under Part 1 (determination of questions of disputed compensation) of the 1961 Act.

(5) This article does not apply in relation to any right to which section 138 (extinguishment of rights, and removal of apparatus, of statutory undertakers etc.) of the 2008 Act or article 30 (statutory undertakers) applies.

(6) Paragraphs (1) to (3) have effect subject to—

(a) any notice given by the undertaker before—

(i) the completion of the acquisition of the land or the acquisition of rights or the imposition of restrictive covenants over or affecting the land;

(ii) the undertaker's appropriation of the land;

(iii) the undertaker's entry onto the land; or

(iv) the undertaker's taking temporary possession of the land,

stating that any or all of those paragraphs do not apply to any right specified in the notice; or

(b) any agreement made at any time between the undertaker and the person in or to whom the right in question is vested or belongs.

(7) If an agreement referred to in paragraph (6)(b)—

(a) is made with a person in or to whom the right is vested or belongs; and

(b) is expressed to have effect also for the benefit of those deriving title from or under that person,

the agreement is effective in respect of the persons so deriving title, whether that title was derived before or after the making of the agreement.

(8) References in this article to private rights over land include any right of way, trust, incident, restrictive covenant, easement, liberty, privilege, right or advantage annexed to land and adversely affecting other land, including any natural right to support; and include restrictions as to the user of land arising by virtue of a contract, agreement or undertaking having that effect.

Application of the 1981 Act

23.—(1) The 1981 Act applies as if this Order were a compulsory purchase order.

(2) The 1981 Act, as applied by paragraph (1), has effect with the following modifications.

(3) In section 1 (application of the Act), for subsection 2 substitute—

"(2) This section applies to any Minister, any local or other public authority or any other body or person authorised to acquire land by means of a compulsory purchase order.".

(4) In section 5(2) (earliest date for execution of declaration) omit the words from "and this subsection" to the end.

(5) In section 5B(1) (extension of time limit during challenge) for "section 23 of the Acquisition of Land Act 1981 (application to High Court in respect of compulsory purchase order) "substitute "section 118 of the 2008 Act (legal challenges relating to applications for orders granting development consent)".

(6) In section 6 (notices after extension of declaration), in subsection (1)(b) for "section 15 of, or paragraph 6 of Schedule 1 to, the Acquisition of Land Act 1981" substitute "section 134 (notice of authorisation of compulsory acquisition) of the Planning Act 2008".

(7) In section 7 (constructive notice to treat), in subsection (1)(a) omit the words "(as modified by section 4 of the Acquisition of Land Act 1981)".

(8) In Schedule A1 (counter-notice requiring purchase of land not in general vesting declaration), for paragraph 1(2) substitute—

"(2) But see article 24(3) (acquisition of subsoil or airspace only) of the Botley West Solar Farm Order 202[*], which excludes the acquisition of subsoil only from this Schedule."

(9) References to the 1965 Act in the 1981 Act must be construed as references to the 1965 Act as applied by section 125 (application of compulsory acquisition provisions) of the 2008 Act (and as modified by article 26 (modification of Part 1 of the Compulsory Purchase Act 1965)) to the compulsory acquisition of land under this Order.

Acquisition of subsoil or airspace only

24.—(1) The undertaker may acquire compulsorily so much of, or such rights in, the subsoil of or the airspace over the land referred to in paragraph 18(1) of article 18 (compulsory acquisition of land) or article 21 (compulsory acquisition of rights) as may be required for any purpose for which that land may be acquired under that provision instead of acquiring the whole of the land.

(2) Where the undertaker acquires any part of, or rights in, the subsoil of or the airspace over the land under paragraph (1), the undertaker is not required to acquire an interest in any other part of the land.

(3) The following do not apply in connection with the exercise of the power under paragraph (1) in relation to subsoil or airspace only—

(a) Schedule 2A (counter-notice requiring purchase of land not in notice to treat) to the 1965 Act as modified by Schedule 10 (modification of compensation and compulsory purchase enactments for creation of new rights and imposition of new restrictive covenants);

(b) Schedule A1 (counter-notice requiring purchase of land not in general vesting declaration) to the 1981 Act; and

(c) section 153(4A) (blighted land: proposed acquisition of part interest; material detriment test) of the 1990 Act.

(4) Paragraphs (2) and (3) do not apply where the undertaker acquires a cellar, vault, arch or other construction forming part of a house, building or factory.

Power to override easements and other rights

25.—(1) Any authorised activity which takes place on land within the Order limits (whether the activity is undertaken by the undertaker or by any person deriving title from the undertaker or by any contractors, servants or agents of the undertaker) is authorised by this Order if it is done in accordance with the terms of this Order, notwithstanding that it involves—

(a) an interference with an interest or right to which this article applies; or

(b) a breach of a restriction as to the user of land arising by virtue of a contract.

(2) In this article "authorised activity" means—

(a) activities carried out for the purposes of or in connection with the authorised development;

(b) the exercise of any power authorised by this Order; or

(c) the use of any land within the Order limits (including the temporary use of land).

(3) The interests and rights to which this article applies include any easement, liberty, privilege, right or advantage annexed to land and adversely affecting other land, including any natural right to support and include restrictions as to the user of land arising by the virtue of a contract.

(4) Where an interest, right or restriction is overridden by paragraph (1), compensation—

(a) is payable under section 7 (measure of compensation in case of severance) or 10 (further provision as to compensation for injurious affection) of the 1965 Act; and

(b) is to be assessed in the same manner and subject to the same rules as in the case of other compensation under those sections where—

(i) the compensation is to be estimated in connection with a purchase under that Act; or

(ii) the injury arises from the execution of works on or use of land acquired under that Act.

(5) Where a person deriving title under the undertaker or any contractors, servants or agents of the undertaker by whom the land in question was acquired—

(a) is liable to pay compensation by virtue of paragraph (4); and

(b) fails to discharge that liability,

the liability is enforceable against the undertaker.

(6) Nothing in this article is to be construed as authorising any act or omission on the part of any person which is actionable at the suit of any person on any grounds other than such an interference or breach as is mentioned in paragraph (1).

Modification of Part 1 of the Compulsory Purchase Act 1965

26.—(1) Part 1 of the 1965 Act (compulsory acquisition under Acquisition of Land Act of 1946), as applied to this Order by section 125 (application of compulsory acquisition provisions) of the 2008 Act, is modified as follows.

(2) In section 4A(1) (extension of time limit during challenge) for "section 23 of the Acquisition of Land Act 1981 (application to the High Court in respect of compulsory purchase order) "substitute "section 118 of the 2008 Act (legal challenges relating to applications for orders granting development consent)".

(3) In section 11A (powers of entry: further notice of entry)—

(a) in subsection (1)(a), after "land" insert "under that provision"; and

(b) in subsection (2), after "land" insert "under that provision".

(4) In Schedule 2A (counter-notice requiring purchase of land not in notice to treat)—

(a) for paragraphs 1(2) and 14(2) substitute—

"(2) But see article 24(3) (acquisition of subsoil or airspace only) of the Botley West Solar Farm Order 202[*], which excludes the acquisition of subsoil only from this Schedule."; and

(b) after paragraph 29 insert—

"PART 4

INTERPRETATION

30. In this Schedule, references to entering on and taking possession of land do not include doing so under article 28 (temporary use of land for constructing the authorised development) or article 29 (temporary use of land for maintaining the authorised development) of the Botley West Solar Farm Order 202[*].".

Rights under or over streets

27.—(1) The undertaker may enter on, appropriate and use so much of the subsoil of or airspace over any street within the Order limits as may be required for the purposes of the authorised development and may use the subsoil or airspace for those purposes or any other purpose ancillary to the authorised development.

(2) Subject to paragraph (3), the undertaker may exercise any power conferred by paragraph (1) in relation to a street without being required to acquire any part of the street or any easement or right in the street.

(3) Paragraph (2) does not apply in relation to—

(a) any subway or underground building; or

(b) any cellar, vault, arch or other construction in, on or under a street which forms part of a building fronting onto the street.

(4) Subject to paragraph (5), any person who is an owner or occupier of land appropriated under paragraph (1) without the undertaker acquiring any part of that person's interest in the land, and who suffers loss as a result, is entitled to compensation to be determined, in case of dispute, under Part 1 (determination of questions of disputed compensation) of the 1961 Act.

(5) Compensation is not payable under paragraph (4) to any person who is an undertaker to whom section 85 (sharing cost of necessary measures) of the 1991 Act applies in respect of measures of which the allowable costs are to be borne in accordance with that section.

Temporary use of land for constructing the authorised development

28.—(1) The undertaker may, in connection with the construction of the authorised development—

(a) enter on and take temporary possession of—

(i) so much of the land specified in column (1) of the table in Schedule 11 (land of which temporary possession may be taken) for the purpose specified in relation to the land in column (2) of that table; and

(ii) any Order land in respect of which no notice of entry has been served under section 11 (powers of entry) of the 1965 Act and no declaration has been made under section 4 (execution of declaration) of the 1981 Act;

(b) remove any buildings, agricultural plant and apparatus, drainage, fences, debris and vegetation from that land;

(c) construct temporary works (including means of access), haul roads, security fencing, bridges, structures and buildings on that land;

(d) use the land for the purposes of a temporary working site with access to the working site in connection with the authorised development;

(e) construct any works on that land as are mentioned in Schedule 1 (authorised development); and

(f) carry out mitigation works required under the requirements in Schedule 2 (requirements).

(2) Paragraph (1) does not authorise the undertaker to take temporary possession of—

(a) any house; or

(b) a garden belonging to a house, unless forming part of Plot 6-23 on the land plans; or

(c) any building (other than a house) if it is for the time being occupied.

(3) Not less than 14 days before entering on and taking temporary possession of land under this article the undertaker must serve notice of the intended entry on the owners and occupiers of the land.

(4) The undertaker must not, without the agreement of the owners of the land, remain in possession of any land under this article—

(a) in the case of the land referred to in paragraph (1)(a)(i) after the end of the period of one year beginning with the date of final commissioning of the part of the authorised development for which temporary possession of the land was taken; or

(b) in the case of land referred to in paragraph (1)(a)(ii) after the end of the period of one year beginning with the date of final commissioning of the part of the authorised development for which temporary possession of the land was taken unless the undertaker has, before the end of that period, served a notice of entry under section 11 of the 1965 Act or made a declaration under section 4 of the 1981 Act in relation to that land.

(5) Unless the undertaker has served notice of entry under section 11 of the 1965 Act or made a declaration under section 4 of the 1981 Act or otherwise acquired the land or rights over land subject to temporary possession, the undertaker must before giving up possession of land of which temporary possession has been taken under this article, remove all works and restore the land to the reasonable satisfaction of the owners of the land; but the undertaker is not required to—

(a) replace any building, structure, debris, drain or electric line removed under this article;

(b) remove any drainage works installed by the undertaker under this article;

(c) remove any new road surface or other improvements carried out under this article to any street specified in Schedule 4 (streets subject to street works), Schedule 5 (alteration of streets) or Schedule 7 (access to works);

(d) remove any fencing or boundary treatments installed by the undertaker under this article to replace or enhance existing fencing or boundary treatments; or

(e) restore the land on which any works have been carried out under paragraph (1)(f) insofar as the works relate to mitigation, compensation or enhancement works identified in the environmental statement or required pursuant to the requirements in Schedule 2 (requirements).

(6) The undertaker must pay compensation to the owners and occupiers of land of which temporary possession is taken under this article for any loss or damage arising from the exercise in relation to the land of the provisions of any power conferred by this article.

(7) Any dispute as to a person's entitlement to compensation under paragraph (6), or as to the amount of the compensation, must be determined under Part 1 (determination of questions of disputed compensation) of the 1961 Act.

(8) Nothing in this article affects any liability to pay compensation under section 152 (compensation in case where no right to claim in nuisance) of the 2008 Act or under any other enactment in respect of loss or damage arising from the carrying out of the authorised development, other than loss or damage for which compensation is payable under paragraph (6).

(9) Where the undertaker takes possession of land under this article, the undertaker is not required to acquire the land or any interest in it.

(10) The undertaker must not compulsorily acquire, acquire new rights over or impose restrictive covenants over, the land referred to in paragraph (1)(a)(i) under this Order.

(11) Nothing in this article precludes the undertaker from—

(a) creating and acquiring new rights or imposing restrictions over any part of the Order land identified in Schedule 9 (land in which only new rights etc. may be acquired); or

(b) acquiring any part of the subsoil of (or rights in the subsoil of) that land under article 24 (acquisition of subsoil or airspace only) or any part of the subsoil of or airspace over that land under article 27 (rights under or over streets).

(12) Section 13 (refusal to give possession to acquiring authority) of the 1965 Act applies to the temporary use of land under this article to the same extent as it applies to the compulsory acquisition of land under this Order by virtue of section 125 (application of compulsory acquisition provisions) of the 2008 Act.

(13) Nothing in this article prevents the taking of temporary possession more than once in relation to any land that the undertaker takes temporary possession of under this article.

Temporary use of land for maintaining the authorised development

29.—(1) Subject to paragraph (2), at any time during the maintenance period relating to any part of the authorised development, the undertaker may—

(a) enter on and take temporary possession of any land within the Order limits if such possession is reasonably required for the purpose of maintaining the authorised development;

(b) enter on any land within the Order limits for the purpose of gaining such access as is reasonably required for the purpose of maintaining the authorised development; and

(c) construct such temporary works (including the provision of means of access) and buildings on the land as may be reasonably necessary for that purpose.

(2) Paragraph (1) does not authorise the undertaker to take temporary possession of—

(a) any house or garden belonging to a house; or

(b) any building (other than a house) if it is for the time being occupied.

(3) Not less than 28 days before entering on and taking temporary possession of land under this article the undertaker must serve notice of the intended entry on the owners and occupiers of the land.

(4) The undertaker may only remain in possession of land under this article for so long as may be reasonably necessary to carry out the maintenance of the part of the authorised development for which possession of the land was taken.

(5) Before giving up possession of land of which temporary possession has been taken under this article, the undertaker must remove all temporary works and restore the land to the reasonable satisfaction of the owners of the land.

(6) The undertaker must pay compensation to the owners and occupiers of land of which temporary possession is taken under this article for any loss or damage arising from the exercise in relation to the land of the provisions of this article.

(7) Any dispute as to a person's entitlement to compensation under paragraph (6), or as to the amount of the compensation, must be determined under Part 1 (determination of questions of disputed compensation) of the 1961 Act.

(8) Nothing in this article affects any liability to pay compensation under section 152 (compensation in case where no right to claim in nuisance) of the 2008 Act or under any other enactment in respect of loss or damage arising from the maintenance of the authorised development, other than loss or damage for which compensation is payable under paragraph (6).

(9) Where the undertaker takes possession of land under this article, the undertaker is not required to acquire the land or any interest in it.

(10) Section 13 (refusal to give possession to acquiring authority) of the 1965 Act applies to the temporary use of land under this article to the same extent as it applies to the compulsory acquisition of land under this Order by virtue of section 125 (application of compulsory acquisition provisions) of the 2008 Act.

(11) In this article "the maintenance period" means the period of five years beginning with the date of final commissioning of the part of the authorised development for which temporary possession is required under this article except in relation to landscaping or ecological works where "the maintenance period" means such period as set out in the landscape and ecology management plan which is approved under requirement 6 beginning with the date on which that part of the landscaping is completed.

Statutory undertakers

30. Subject to the provisions of Schedule 15 (protective provisions) the undertaker may—

(a) acquire compulsorily, or acquire new rights or impose restrictive covenants over, the land belonging to statutory undertakers shown on the land plans within the Order land; and

(b) extinguish the rights of, remove, relocate the rights of or reposition the apparatus belonging to statutory undertakers over or within the Order land.

Apparatus and rights of statutory undertakers in closed streets

31. Where a street or public right of way is altered or diverted or its use is temporarily prohibited or restricted under article 8 (street works), article 9 (power to alter layout, etc., of streets), article 10 (construction and maintenance of altered streets) or article 11 (temporary closure of streets or public rights of way) any statutory undertaker whose apparatus is under, in, on, along or across the street has the same powers and rights in respect of that apparatus, subject to Schedule 15 (protective provisions), as if this Order had not been made.

Recovery of costs of new connections

32.—(1) Where any apparatus of a public utility undertaker or of a public communications provider is removed under article 30 (statutory undertakers) any person who is the owner or occupier of premises to which a supply was given from that apparatus is entitled to recover from the undertaker compensation in respect of expenditure reasonably incurred by that person, in consequence of the removal, for the purpose of effecting a connection between the premises and any other apparatus from which a supply is given.

(2) Paragraph (1) does not apply in the case of the removal of a public sewer but where such a sewer is removed under article 30 (statutory undertakers), any person who is—

(a) the owner or occupier of premises the drains of which communicated with that sewer; or

(b) the owner of a private sewer which communicated with that sewer,

is entitled to recover from the undertaker compensation in respect of expenditure reasonably incurred by that person, in consequence of the removal, for the purpose of making the drain or sewer belonging to that person communicate with any other public sewer or with a private sewerage disposal plant.

(3) This article does not have effect in relation to apparatus to which Part 3 (street works in England and Wales) of the 1991 Act applies.

(4) In this article—

"public communications provider" has the same meaning as in section 151(1) (interpretation of Chapter 1) of the Communications Act 2003(**a**); and

"public utility undertaker" has the same meaning as in the 1980 Act.

PART 6

MISCELLANEOUS AND GENERAL

Benefit of the Order

33.—(1) Subject to article 34 (consent to transfer the benefit of the Order), the provisions of this Order have effect solely for the benefit of the undertaker.

(2) Sub-paragraph (1) does not apply to Work No. 2 or the National Grid connection works, in respect of which the provisions of this Order are for the benefit of the undertaker and National Grid.

Consent to transfer the benefit of the Order

34.—(1) Subject to paragraph (3), the undertaker may—

(a) transfer to another person ("the transferee") any or all of the benefit of the provisions of this Order and such related statutory rights as may be agreed between the undertaker and the transferee; and

(b) grant to another person ("the lessee") for a period agreed between the undertaker and the lessee any or all of the benefit of the provisions of this Order and such related statutory rights as may be so agreed.

(2) Where a transfer or grant has been made references in this Order to the undertaker, except in paragraph (8), are to include references to the transferee or lessee.

(3) The consent of the Secretary of State is required for the exercise of the powers of paragraph (1) except where—

(a) the transferee or lessee is the holder of a licence under section 6 (licences authorising supply etc.) of the 1989 Act; or

(b) the time limits for claims for compensation in respect of the acquisition of land or effects upon land under this Order have elapsed and—

(i) no such claims have been made;

(ii) any such claim has been made and has been compromised or withdrawn;

(iii) compensation has been paid in full and final settlement of any such claim;

(iv) payment of compensation into court has taken place in lieu of settlement of any such claim; or

(v) it has been determined by a tribunal or court of competent jurisdiction in respect of any such claim that no compensation is payable.

(4) Where the consent of the Secretary of State is not required, the undertaker must notify the Secretary of State in writing before transferring or granting a benefit referred to in paragraph (1).

(5) The notification referred to in paragraph (4) must state—

(**a**) 2003 c. 21.

(a) the name and contact details of the person to whom the benefit of the powers will be transferred or granted;

(b) subject to paragraph (6), the date on which the transfer will take effect;

(c) the powers to be transferred or granted;

(d) pursuant to paragraph (9), the restrictions, liabilities and obligations that will apply to the person exercising the powers transferred or granted; and

(e) where relevant, a plan showing the works or areas to which the transfer or grant relates.

(6) The date specified under paragraph (5)(b) must not be earlier than the expiry of five working days from the date of the receipt of the notification.

(7) The notification given must be signed by the undertaker and the person to whom the benefit of the powers will be transferred or granted as specified in that notification.

(8) A copy of any decision by the Secretary of State to approve a transfer or grant under paragraph (3) or the notification of a transfer or grant issued under paragraph (4) must be provided by the undertaker to the relevant authority as soon as reasonably practicable following issuance.

(9) Where the undertaker has transferred any benefit, or for the duration of any period during which the undertaker has granted any benefit—

(a) the benefit transferred or granted ("the transferred benefit") must include any rights that are conferred, and any obligations that are imposed, by virtue of the provisions to which the benefit relates;

(b) the transferred benefit will reside exclusively with the transferee or, as the case may be, the lessee and the transferred benefit will not be enforceable against the undertaker; and

(c) the exercise by a person of any benefits or rights conferred in accordance with any transfer or grant is subject to the same restrictions, liabilities and obligations as would apply under this Order if those benefits or rights were exercised by the undertaker.

Application of landlord and tenant law

35.—(1) This article applies to—

(a) any agreement for leasing to any person the whole or any part of the authorised development or the right to operate the same; and

(b) any agreement entered into by the undertaker with any person for the purposes of the authorised development, or any part of it,

so far as any such agreement relates to the terms on which any land which is the subject of a lease granted by or under that agreement is to be provided for that person's use.

(2) No enactment or rule of law regulating the rights and obligations of landlords and tenants prejudices the operation of any agreement to which this article applies.

(3) Accordingly, no such enactment or rule of law applies in relation to the rights and obligations of the parties to any lease granted by or under any such agreement, so as to—

(a) exclude or in any respect modify any of the rights and obligations of those parties under the terms of the lease, whether with respect to the termination of the tenancy or any other matter;

(b) confer or impose on any such party any right or obligation arising out of or connected with anything done or omitted on or in relation to land which is the subject of the lease, in addition to any such right or obligation provided for by the terms of the lease; or

(c) restrict the enforcement (whether by action for damages or otherwise) by any party to the lease of any obligation of any other party under the lease.

Operational land for the purposes of the 1990 Act

36. Development consent granted by this Order is to be treated as specific planning permission for the purposes of section 264(3) (cases in which land is to be treated as not being operational land) of the 1990 Act.

Felling or lopping of trees and removal of hedgerows

37.—(1) Subject to paragraph (2), the undertaker may fell or lop any tree or shrub near any part of the authorised development or cut back its roots, if it reasonably believes it to be necessary to do so to prevent the tree or shrub from—

(a) obstructing or interfering with the purposes of the authorised development or any apparatus used in connection with the authorised development;

(b) constituting a danger to persons using the authorised development; or

(c) obstructing or interfering with the passage of vehicles to the extent necessary for the purposes of construction or decommissioning of the authorised development.

(2) In carrying out any activity authorised by paragraph (1) the undertaker must do no unnecessary damage to any tree or shrub and must pay compensation to any person for any loss or damage arising from such activity.

(3) Any dispute as to a person's entitlement to compensation under paragraph (2), or as to the amount of compensation, is to be determined under Part 1 (determination of questions of disputed compensation) of the 1961 Act.

(4) The undertaker may, for the purposes of the authorised development or in connection with the authorised development and subject to paragraph (2), undertake works to or remove any hedgerows within the Order limits that may be required.

(5) Without prejudice to the generality of paragraph (4), the undertaker may, for the purposes of the authorised development or in connection with the authorised development and subject to paragraph (2), remove the hedgerows specified in column 2 of the table in Schedule 12 (hedgerows to be removed) and shown on the hedgerow removal plans.

(6) The undertaker may not pursuant to paragraphs (1) and (5) fell or lop a tree or remove hedgerows within the extent of the publicly maintainable highway without the prior written consent of the highway authority, and the highway authority may attach reasonable conditions to any such consent.

(7) In this article "hedgerow" has the same meaning as in the Hedgerows Regulations 1997(**a**).

Trees subject to tree preservation orders

38.—(1) The undertaker may fell or lop any tree that is subject to a tree preservation order within or overhanging land within the Order limits or cut back its roots, if it reasonably believes it to be necessary to do so in order to prevent the tree from obstructing or interfering with the construction, maintenance or operation of the authorised development or any apparatus used in connection with the authorised development.

(2) In carrying out any activity authorised by paragraph (1)—

(a) the undertaker must do no unnecessary damage to any tree and must pay compensation to any person for any loss or damage arising from such activity; and

(b) the duty contained in section 206(1) (replacement of trees) of the 1990 Act does not apply.

(3) The authority given by paragraph (1) constitutes a deemed consent under the relevant tree preservation order.

(**a**) S.I. 1997/1160.

(4) Any dispute as to a person's entitlement to compensation under paragraph (2), or as to the amount of compensation, is to be determined under Part 1 (determination of questions of disputed compensation) of the 1961 Act.

Certification of plans and documents, etc.

39.—(1) The undertaker must, as soon as practicable after the making of this Order, submit to the Secretary of State copies of all documents and plans listed in the table at Schedule 13 (documents and plans to be certified) for certification that they are true copies of the documents referred to in this Order.

(2) A plan or document so certified is admissible in any proceedings as evidence of the contents of the document of which it is a copy.

No double recovery

40. Compensation is not payable in respect of the same matter both under this Order and under any enactment, any contract or any rule of law.

Arbitration

41.—(1) Subject to paragraph (2), any difference under any provision of this Order must, unless otherwise expressly provided for or agreed in writing between the undertaker and the party in question, be referred to and settled by arbitration in accordance with the rules set out in Schedule 14 (arbitration rules) of this Order.

(2) Any matter for which the consent or approval of the Secretary of State is required under any provision of this Order is not subject to arbitration.

Protective provisions

42. Schedule 15 (protective provisions) has effect.

Service of notices

43.—(1) A notice or other document required or authorised to be served for the purposes of this Order may be served—

(a) by post;

(b) by delivering it to the person on whom it is to be served or to whom it is to be given or supplied; or

(c) with the consent of the recipient and subject to paragraphs (6) to (8), by electronic transmission.

(2) Where the person on whom a notice or other document to be served for the purposes of this Order is a body corporate, the notice or document is duly served if it is served on the secretary or clerk of that body.

(3) For the purposes of section 7 (references to service by post) of the Interpretation Act 1978(**a**) as it applies for the purposes of this article, the proper address of any person in relation to the service on that person of a notice or document under paragraph (1) is, if that person has given an address for service, that address and otherwise—

(a) in the case of the secretary or clerk of a body corporate, the registered or principal office of that body; and

(b) in any other case, the last known address of that person at that time of service.

(**a**) 1978 c. 30.

(4) Where for the purpose of this Order a notice or other document is required or authorised to be served on a person as having an interest in, or as the occupier of, land and the name or address of that person cannot be ascertained after reasonable enquiry, the notice may be served by—

(a) addressing it to that person by the description of "owner", or as the case may be "occupier" of the land (describing it); and

(b) either leaving it in the hands of the person who is or appears to be resident or employed on the land or leaving it conspicuously affixed to some building or object on or near the land.

(5) Where a notice or other document required to be served or sent for the purposes of this Order is served or sent by electronic transmission the requirement is to be taken to be fulfilled only where—

(a) the recipient of the notice or other document to be transmitted has given consent to the use of electronic transmission in writing or by electronic transmission;

(b) the notice or document is capable of being accessed by the recipient;

(c) the notice or document is legible in all material respects; and

(d) the notice or document is in a form sufficiently permanent to be used for subsequent reference.

(6) Where the recipient of a notice or other document served or sent by electronic transmission notifies the sender within seven days of receipt that the recipient requires a paper copy of all or any part of that notice or other document the sender must provide such a copy as soon as reasonably practicable.

(7) Any consent to the use of an electronic transmission by a person may be revoked by that person in accordance with paragraph (8).

(8) Where a person is no longer willing to accept the use of electronic transmission for any of the purposes of this Order—

(a) that person must give notice in writing or by electronic transmission revoking any consent given by that person for that purpose; and

(b) such revocation is final and takes effect on a date specified by the person in the notice but that date must not be less than seven days after the date on which the notice is given.

(9) This article does not exclude the employment of any method of service not expressly provided for by it.

Procedure in relation to certain approvals etc.

44.—(1) Where an application is made to or request is made of, a consenting authority for any consent, agreement or approval required or contemplated by any of the provisions of the Order (not including the requirements), such consent, agreement or approval to be validly given, must be given in writing.

(2) Where paragraph (1) applies to any consent, agreement or approval, such consent, agreement or approval must not be unreasonably withheld or delayed.

(3) Schedule 16 (procedure for discharge of requirements) has effect in relation to all consents, agreements or approvals required, granted, refused or withheld in relation to the requirements.

(4) Save for applications made pursuant to Schedule 16 (procedure for discharge of requirements) and where stated to the contrary if, within twelve weeks (or such longer period as may be agreed between the undertaker and the relevant consenting authority in writing) after the application or request has been submitted to a consenting authority it has not notified the undertaker of its disapproval and the grounds of disapproval, it is deemed to have approved the application or request.

(5) Where any application is made as described in paragraph (1), the undertaker must include a statement in such application that refers to the timeframe for consideration of the application and the consequences of failure to meet that timeframe as prescribed by paragraph (4).

(6) Schedule 16 (procedure for discharge of requirements) does not apply in respect of any consents, agreements or approvals contemplated by the provisions of Schedule 15 (protective provisions).

(7) In this article "consenting authority" means the relevant planning authority, highway authority, traffic authority, street authority, the owner of a watercourse, sewer or drain or the beneficiary of any of the protective provisions contained in Schedule 15 (protective provisions).

Guarantees in respect of payment of compensation

45.—(1) The undertaker must not exercise the powers conferred by the provisions referred to in paragraph (2) in relation to any part of the Order land unless it has first put in place either—

(a) a guarantee, the form and amount of which has been approved by the Secretary of State in respect of the liabilities of the undertaker to pay compensation pursuant to the provisions referred to in paragraph (2) in respect of the exercise of the relevant provision in relation to that part of the Order land; or

(b) an alternative form of security, the form and amount of which has been approved by the Secretary of State in respect of the liabilities of the undertaker to pay compensation pursuant to the provisions referred to in paragraph (2) in respect of the exercise of the relevant provision in relation to that part of the Order land.

(2) The provisions are—

(a) article 18 (compulsory acquisition of land);

(b) article 21 (compulsory acquisition of rights);

(c) article 22 (private rights);

(d) article 27 (rights under or over streets);

(e) article 28 (temporary use of land for constructing the authorised development);

(f) article 29 (temporary use of land for maintaining the authorised development); and

(g) article 30 (statutory undertakers).

(3) A guarantee or alternative form of security given in respect of any liability of the undertaker to pay compensation under this Order is to be treated as enforceable against the guarantor or person providing the alternative form of security by any person to whom such compensation is payable and must be in such a form as to be capable of enforcement by such a person.

(4) Nothing in this article requires a guarantee or alternative form of security to be in place for more than 15 years after the date on which the relevant power is exercised.

National Grid substation works

46. If National Grid elects to undertake any elements of the works described in Works No. 2 or the National Grid connection works pursuant to planning permission granted under Part 3 of the 1990 Act or Article 3 of the Town and Country Planning (General Permitted Development) (England) Order 2015 then the requirements contained in Schedule 2 will not be enforceable in so far as they relate to those works and National Grid will serve written notice of the same on the relevant planning authority.

Signed by authority of the Secretary of State for Energy Security and Net Zero

Signature

Address

Title

Date

Department for Energy Security and Net Zero

SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE 1

Article 3

AUTHORISED DEVELOPMENT

Interpretation

1. In this Schedule—

"Auxiliary Equipment" means Low Voltage AC distribution board, Low Voltage DC distribution board, Battery and Charger panel, the power panel for security lighting, Protection and Control Panel and Telecom and Metering Panel and lightning protection;

"Inverter" means electrical equipment required to convert direct current power to alternating current;

"New National Grid Substation" means a compound containing electrical equipment (including power transformers, connecting towers, switchgear, reactive compensation equipment, electrical protection equipment devices (disconnectors, circuit breakers), harmonic filters, cables and back-up generators), control buildings, lightning protection masts, communications masts, access, fencing and other associated equipment, structures or buildings;

"Permissive Paths" means new access tracks providing restricted public access within the Order limits;

"PV Module" means a solar photovoltaic panel or module designed to convert solar irradiance to electrical energy;

"Power Converter Stations" means a station comprising Inverters, Transformers, Switchgear and supporting equipment with each component for each solar station either:

(a) located outside, with a concrete foundation slab for each of the Inverters, Transformers and Switchgear and a levelling layer of thick sand within a concrete perimeter pavement; or

(b) housed together within a container sitting on a concrete foundation slab and a levelling layer of thick sand with a concrete perimeter pavement;

"Solar Panel Table" means a rack made with galvanised steel and/or magnelis or other material designed to support the solar panels and mounted on piles driven into the ground, piles rammed into a pre-drilled hole, a pillar attaching to a steel ground screw, or pillars fixed to concrete foundations of concrete ballasts and includes drives and motors;

"Substation" means a compound containing electrical equipment required to switch, transform and convert electricity and provide reactive power compensation;

"Switchgear" means a combination of electrical disconnect switches, fuses or circuit breakers used to control, protect and isolate electrical equipment; and

"Transformer" means a structure containing an electrical device to transform electricity to a different voltage.

Authorised Development

2.—(1) In the Districts of West Oxfordshire, Cherwell and Vale of White Horse and in the County of Oxfordshire a nationally significant infrastructure project as defined in sections 14 and 15 of the 2008 Act and associated development under section 115(1)(b) of the 2008 Act.

(2) The nationally significant infrastructure project comprises one generating station with a gross electrical output capacity of over 50 megawatts comprising all or any of the work numbers in this Schedule or any part of any work number in this Schedule—

Work No. 1 – **a ground mounted solar photovoltaic generating station with a gross electrical output capacity of over 50 megawatts including**—

(a) Solar PV Modules fitted to Solar Panel Tables; and

(b) Power Converter Stations;

and associated development within the meaning of section 115(2) of the 2008 Act comprising—

Work No. 2 – development of a New National Grid Substation;

Work No. 3 – development of onsite Substations and associated works including—

(a) **Works 3A** – Main Substation

(i) Substation comprising main components of 400kV Switchgear, 400kV cable sealing end, 400kV surge arrester, 400kV post-insulator, 2 x 400/275 kV, 2*500 MVA Transformers, 400kV shunt reactor, 400kV bus duct, lightning protection, 400kV cabling, cable sealing ends and Auxiliary Equipment;

(ii) Substation buildings including building to accommodate 400kV Switchgear, buildings to accommodate 275kV Switchgear and associated control and protection equipment, control room building to accommodate protection and control cabinets and auxiliary boards and panels;

(iii) hardstanding, internal access road and parking areas; and

(iv) on site attenuation to collect and treat surface water before discharge.

(b) **Works 3B** – Six secondary Substations

(i) each Substation, comprising main components of 275kV Switchgear, 275kV cable sealing end, 275kV surge arrester, 275kV post-insulator, at least 1 x 275/33kV Transformer, 45/60/180/3*220 MVA, 275kV bus duct, 33kV Switchgear, lightning protection, 33kV cabling and Auxiliary Equipment;

(ii) Substation buildings including building to accommodate 275kV Switchgear, buildings to accommodate 33kV Switchgear and associated control and protection equipment, control room building to accommodate protection and control cabinets and auxiliary boards and panels;

(iii) hardstanding, internal access road and parking areas; and

(iv) on site attenuation to collect and treat surface water before discharge.

Work No. 4 – **works in connection with high voltage electrical cabling including**—

(a) works to lay high voltage electrical cables, access and construction compounds for the electrical cables including—

(i) works to lay up to and including 275kV electrical cables connecting Work No.3B to Work No. 3A;

(ii) works to lay up to and including 400kV electrical cables connecting Work No. 3A to Work No. 2;

(iii) grid connection infrastructure, including works to lay up to and including 400kV electrical cables, to connect Work No. 2 or Work No. 3A to the National Grid network;

(iv) laying down of internal access tracks, ramps, means of access, footways, roads, including the laying and construction of drainage infrastructure, signage and information boards;

(v) joint bays, link boxes, cable ducts, cable protection, joint protection, manholes;

(vi) marker posts, underground cable marker, tiles and tape, communications chambers, optical fibre cables and lighting and other works associated with cable laying;

(vii) fencing, gates, boundary treatment and other means of enclosure;

(viii) tunnelling, boring and drilling works for trenchless crossings and open trench crossings; and

(ix) temporary construction and decommissioning laydown areas comprising—

(aa) areas of hardstanding, compacted ground or track matting;

(bb) car parking;

(cc) area to store materials and equipment;

(dd) site and welfare offices and workshops;

(ee) security infrastructure, including cameras, perimeter fencing and lighting;

(ff) safety infrastructure to manage traffic when crossing roads or other obstacles;

(gg) site drainage and waste management infrastructure (including sewerage); and

(hh) electricity, water, waste water and telecommunications connections.

Work No. 5 – sensitive archaeological site protection and management including—

(a) habitat creation and management including grazing;

(b) biodiversity mitigation and enhancement measures;

(c) works to upgrade existing footpaths or create new Permissive Paths; and

(d) fencing gates boundary treatment and other means of enclosure.

Work No. 6 – works including—

(a) electrical cables, including but not limited to electrical cables connecting Works No. 1 and 3b to one another, connecting solar panels to one another, connecting Substations to one another, connecting the solar stations and on-site Substations, including tunnelling, boring and drilling works for trenchless crossings and open trench crossings;

(b) site establishments and preparation works, including site clearance (including vegetation removal, demolition of existing buildings and structures); earthworks (including soil stripping and storage and site levelling) and excavations; the alteration of the position of services and utilities; and works for the protection of buildings and land;

(c) fencing, gates, boundary treatment and other means of enclosure;

(d) works for the provision of security and monitoring measures such as CCTV columns, cameras, lighting columns and lighting, weather stations, perimeter fencing and communication infrastructure;

(e) landscaping and biodiversity mitigation and enhancement measures including sheep grazing;

(f) laying down of internal access tracks, ramps, means of access, footpaths, crossing of watercourses and roads, including the laying and construction of drainage infrastructure, signage and information boards;

(g) improvement, maintenance and use of existing private tracks;

(h) works to upgrade existing footpaths or create new Permissive Paths;

(i) laying down of temporary footpath diversions, signage and information boards;

(j) hardstanding and parking areas;

(k) sustainable drainage systems, runoff outfalls, general drainage and irrigation infrastructure, systems and improvements or extensions to existing drainage and irrigation systems;

(l) works to maintain and repair streets and access roads;

(m) electricity, water, waste water and telecommunications connections including pressurised water pipes;

(n) construction and decommissioning compounds fields, including site and welfare offices and areas to store materials and equipment; and

(o) other works to mitigate any adverse effects of the construction, maintenance, operation or decommissioning of the authorised development.

Work No. 7 – **temporary construction and decommissioning compounds including**—

(a) areas of hardstanding; compacted ground or track matting;

(b) parking areas;

(c) site and welfare offices, canteens and workshops;

(d) security infrastructure, including cameras, perimeter fencing and lighting;

(e) areas to store materials, equipment, waste skips and spoil;

(f) site drainage and waste management infrastructure (including sewerage); and

(g) electricity, water, waste water and telecommunications connections.

Work No. 8 – **areas of landscape management, protection and enhancement including**—

(a) measures to enhance the existing woodland and hedgerows;

(b) landscape and biodiversity mitigation and enhancement measures;

(c) community growing areas;

(d) habitat creation and management including earthworks and landscaping;

(e) laying and construction of drainage infrastructure and means of access;

(f) laying down of internal access tracks, means of access and crossing of watercourses; and

(g) fencing gates boundary treatment and other means of enclosure.

Work No. 9 – **works to facilitate access to Work No. 1 to Work No. 8 including**—

(a) creation of accesses from the public highway;

(b) creation of visibility splays;

(c) laying down of internal access tracks, means of access and crossing of watercourses;

(d) works to improve and widen accesses across bridges;

(e) works to alter the layout of any street or highway;

(f) works to widen and surface the public highway and private means of access; and

(g) making and maintaining passing places.

In connection with and in addition to Work Nos. 1 to 9 further ancillary or related development within the Order limits, including—

(a) works for the provision of fencing and security measures such as CCTV, columns, lighting, communication boxes, lightning protection masts and weather stations;

(b) laying down of internal access tracks, ramps and span bridges, means of access, non-motorised links, footpaths and footways, laying and surfacing of Permissive Paths;

(c) laying down of temporary footpath diversions and construction of drainage infrastructure, signage and information boards;

(d) bunds, embankments, trenching and swales;

(e) landscaping and other works to mitigate any adverse effects of construction, maintenance or operation of the authorised development;

(f) electrical, gas, water, foul water drainage and telecommunications infrastructure connections, diversions and works to, and works to alter the position of, such services and utilities connections;

(g) works to the existing irrigation system and works to alter the position and extent of such irrigation system;

(h) surface water drainage systems, storm water attenuation systems including storage basins, oil water separators, including channelling and culverting and works to existing drainage systems;

(i) earthworks, site establishments and preparation works including site clearance (including vegetation removal, demolition of existing buildings and structures); earthworks (including soil stripping and storage and site levelling) and excavations; the alteration of the position of services and utilities; and works for the protection of buildings and land;

(j) works required for the strengthening, improvement, maintenance, or reconstruction of any street;

(k) tunnelling, boring and drilling works; and

(l) working sites in connection with the construction and decommissioning of the authorised development and its restoration.

and further ancillary or related development comprising such other works or operations as may be necessary or expedient for the purposes of or in connection with the authorised development but only within the Order limits and insofar as they are unlikely to give rise to any materially new or materially different environmental effects from those assessed in the environmental statement.

SCHEDULE 2

Article 3

REQUIREMENTS

Interpretation

1. In this Schedule—

"relevant planning authorities" and "relevant planning authority" means Oxfordshire County Council, West Oxfordshire District Council, Cherwell District Council and Vale of White Horse District Council, as applicable.

Commencement of the authorised development

2. The authorised development must not begin after the expiration of five years from the date this Order comes into force.

Approved details and amendments to them

3.—(1) With respect to the documents certified under article 39 (certification of plans and documents, etc) and any plans, details or schemes which have been approved pursuant to any requirement (together the "Approved Documents, Plans, Details or Schemes"), the undertaker may submit to the relevant planning authority for approval any amendments to any of the Approved Documents, Plans, Details or Schemes and, following approval by the relevant planning authority, the relevant Approved Documents, Plans, Details or Schemes is to be taken to include the amendments as so approved pursuant to this paragraph.

(2) Approval under sub-paragraph (1) for the amendments to any of the Approved Documents, Plans, Details or Schemes must not be given except where it has been demonstrated to the satisfaction of the relevant planning authority that the subject matter of the approval sought is unlikely to give rise to any materially new or materially different environmental effects from those assessed in the environmental statement.

Community liaison group

4.—(1) Prior to the commencement of the authorised development the undertaker must submit to the relevant planning authorities for approval the terms of reference for a community liaison group whose aim is to facilitate liaison between representatives of people living in the vicinity of the Order limits and other relevant organisations in relation to the construction of the authorised development.

(2) The community liaison group must be established prior to commencement of the authorised development and must be administered by the undertaker, and operated, in accordance with the approved terms of reference.

(3) The community liaison group is to continue to meet until the date of final commissioning of the final part of the authorised development unless otherwise agreed with the relevant planning authorities.

Detailed design approval

5.—(1) No part of the authorised development may commence until details of—

(a) the layout;

(b) scale;

(c) proposed finished ground levels;

(d) external appearance;

(e) hard surfacing materials;

(f) vehicular and pedestrian access, parking and circulation areas; and

(g) refuse or other storage units, signs and lighting,

relating to that part have been submitted to and approved in writing by the relevant planning authority for that part or the relevant planning authorities (as applicable).

(2) The details submitted must accord with the outline layout and design principles.

(3) The authorised development must be carried out and thereafter maintained in accordance with the approved details.

(4) Approval from the relevant planning authority or relevant planning authorities (as appropriate) pursuant to sub-paragraph (1) is to be in consultation with Historic England insofar as it relates to:

(a) Work No. 5; or

(b) any parts of Work Nos. 6 or 8 within the setting of either the World Heritage Site, the Church of St Peter and St Paul (Church Hanborough), the Church of St Peter (Cassington) or the Church of St Michael (Begbroke).

Landscape and ecology management plan

6.—(1) No part of the authorised development may commence until a written landscape and ecology management plan has been submitted to and approved by the relevant planning authority for that part, or where the part falls within the administrative areas of multiple relevant planning authorities, each of the relevant planning authorities.

(2) The landscape and ecology management plan must be substantially in accordance with the outline landscape and ecological management plan.

(3) The landscape and ecology management plan must be implemented as approved and maintained throughout the operation of the relevant part of the authorised development to which the plan relates.

(4) For the purposes of sub-paragraph (1), "commence" includes part (h) (site clearance (including vegetation removal)) and (i) (advanced planting to allow for an early establishment of protective screening) of the permitted preliminary works.

(5) Approval from the relevant planning authority or relevant planning authorities (as appropriate) pursuant to sub-paragraph (1) is to be in consultation with Historic England insofar as it relates to:

(a) Work No. 5; or

(b) any parts of Work Nos. 6 or 8 within the setting of either the World Heritage Site, the Church of St Peter and St Paul (Church Hanborough), the Church of St Peter (Cassington) or the Church of St Michael (Begbroke).

(6) Pursuant to sub-paragraph (1), the undertaker must submit a standalone landscape and ecology management plan in respect of the biodiversity enhancement area proposed for the River Evenlode Corridor for the approval of the relevant planning authority (or each of the relevant planning authorities), in consultation with Natural England, the Berkshire, Buckinghamshire and Oxfordshire Wildlife Trust, and any other relevant bodies.

(7) The standalone landscape and ecology management plan to be submitted pursuant to sub-paragraph (6) must be substantially in accordance with the biodiversity objectives for the River Evenlode Corridor as set out in outline landscape and ecological management plan.

Biodiversity net gain

7.—(1) No part of the authorised development may commence until a biodiversity net gain plan has been submitted to and approved by the relevant planning authority, in consultation with the relevant statutory nature conservation body.

(2) The biodiversity net gain plan must include details of how the strategy will secure a minimum of 70% biodiversity net gain in area-based habitat units, a minimum of 50% biodiversity net gain for hedgerow units, and a minimum of 20% biodiversity net gain for watercourse units as substantially in accordance with the methodology outlined in the outline landscape and ecology management plan , using the Department of Environment, Food and Rural Affairs' 4.0 metric to calculate those percentages (or such other biodiversity metric approved by the relevant planning authority in consultation with the relevant statutory nature conservation body).

(3) The biodiversity net gain plan must be implemented as approved and maintained throughout the operation of the relevant part of the authorised development to which the plan relates.

Fencing and other means of enclosure

8.—(1) No part of the authorised development may commence until written details of all proposed temporary fences, walls or other means of enclosure, including those set out in the code of construction practice, for that part have been submitted to and approved by the relevant planning authority or, where the part falls within the administrative areas of multiple relevant planning authorities, each of the relevant planning authorities.

(2) No part of the authorised development may commence until written details of all permanent fences, walls or other means of enclosure for that part have been submitted to and approved by the relevant planning authority or, where the part falls within the administrative areas of multiple relevant planning authorities, each of the relevant planning authorities.

(3) For the purposes of sub-paragraph (1), "commence" includes any permitted preliminary works.

(4) The written details provided under sub-paragraph (2) must be substantially in accordance with the outline layout and design principles.

(5) Any construction site must remain securely fenced in accordance with the approved details under sub-paragraph (1) or (2) at all times during construction of the authorised development.

(6) Any temporary fencing must be removed on completion of the part of construction of the authorised development for which it was used.

(7) Approval from the relevant planning authority or relevant planning authorities (as appropriate) pursuant to sub-paragraph (1) or sub-paragraph (2) is to be in consultation with Historic England insofar as it relates to:

(a) Work No. 5; or

(b) any parts of Work Nos. 6 or 8 within the setting of either the World Heritage Site, the Church of St Peter and St Paul (Church Hanborough), the Church of St Peter (Cassington) or the Church of St Michael (Begbroke).

Surface and foul water drainage

9.—(1) No part of the authorised development may commence until written details of the surface water drainage works and (if any) foul water drainage system (including means of pollution control) for that part have been submitted to and approved by the relevant planning authority for that part, or where the part falls within the administrative areas of multiple relevant planning authorities, each of the relevant planning authorities.

(2) The written details under sub-paragraph (1) must be substantially in accordance with the conceptual drainage strategy.

(3) Before approving the written details under sub-paragraph (1) the relevant planning authority must consult with Thames Water Utilities Limited or its successor in function as the relevant water undertaker.

(4) Any approved scheme pursuant to sub-paragraph (1) must be implemented as approved and maintained throughout the operation of the relevant part of the authorised development to which the strategy relates.

Archaeology

10.—(1) No part of the authorised development may commence until an archaeological written scheme of investigation for that part has been submitted to and approved in writing by the relevant planning authority.

(2) For the purposes of sub-paragraph 8(1), "commence" includes part (a) of the permitted preliminary works insofar as the works relate to intrusive archaeological surveys.

(3) The archaeological written scheme of investigation must be substantially in accordance with the outline written scheme of investigation and must be implemented as approved.

Code of construction practice

11.—(1) No part of the authorised development may commence until a code of construction practice for that part has been submitted to and approved by the relevant planning authority.

(2) The code of construction practice must include the following plans;

(a) construction traffic management plan;

(b) public rights of way management strategy;

(c) soil management plan;

(d) site resources and waste management plan;

(e) dust management plan;

(3) The code of construction practice and any plans to be included within the code of construction practice pursuant to sub-paragraph (2) must be substantially in accordance with the outline code of construction practice.

(4) The code of construction practice must be implemented as approved.

(5) Approval from the relevant planning authority pursuant to sub-paragraph (1) is to be in consultation with:

(a) the planning waste authority in respect of the site resources and waste management plan;

(b) the relevant highway authority;

(c) National Highways in respect of the construction traffic management plan;

(d) the Environment Agency in respect of flood risk; and

(e) Siemens Healthcare Limited in respect of any parts of the construction traffic management plan that relates to Wharf Road.

Operational management plan

12.—(1) Prior to the date of final commissioning for any part of the authorised development, an operational management plan for that part must be submitted to and approved by the relevant planning authority or, where the part falls within the administrative area of multiple relevant planning authorities, each of the relevant planning authorities.

(2) The operational management plan must be substantially in accordance with the outline operational management plan.

(3) The operational management plan must be implemented as approved.

(4) Approval from the relevant planning authority or relevant planning authorities (as appropriate) pursuant to sub-paragraph (1) is to be in consultation with:

(a) the planning waste authority;

(b) the relevant highway authority; and

(c) Historic England insofar as it relates to:

(i) Work No. 5; or

(ii) any parts of Work Nos. 6 or 8 within the setting of either the World Heritage Site, the Church of St Peter and St Paul (Church Hanborough), the Church of St Peter (Cassington) or the Church of St Michael (Begbroke).

Skills, supply chain and employment

13.—(1) No part of the authorised development may commence until a skills, supply chain and employment plan in relation to that part has been submitted to and approved by the relevant planning authority for that part or, where the part falls within the administrative areas of multiple planning authorities, each of the relevant planning authorities.

(2) The skills, supply chain and employment plan must be substantially in accordance with the outline skills, supply chain and employment plan.

(3) Any plan under this paragraph must identify opportunities for individuals and businesses to access employment, skills and supply chain opportunities associated with that part of the authorised development and the means for publicising such opportunities.

(4) The skills, supply chain and employment plan must be implemented as approved and maintained throughout the operation of the relevant part of the authorised development to which the plan relates.

Decommissioning and restoration

14.—(1) Decommissioning of the authorised development must commence no later than 37.5 years following the date of final commissioning.

(2) Unless otherwise agreed with the relevant planning authority to which this requirement applies, no later than 12 months prior to the date the undertaker intends to decommission any part of the authorised development, the undertaker must notify that relevant planning authority of the intended date of decommissioning for that part of the authorised development.

(3) Unless otherwise agreed with the relevant planning authority, no later than ten weeks prior to the intended date of decommissioning of any part of the authorised development' the undertaker must submit to the relevant planning authority for that part a decommissioning plan for approval.

(4) Where the undertaker decides to decommission a part of the authorised development that falls within the administrative areas of multiple planning authorities, the decommissioning plan must be submitted to each relevant planning authority and the approval of all relevant planning authorities is required for the purposes of this paragraph.

(5) The decommissioning plan must be substantially in accordance with the outline decommissioning plan and must include a timetable for its implementation.

(6) No decommissioning works must be carried out until the relevant planning authority has approved the decommissioning plan submitted in relation to those works.

(7) The decommissioning plan must be implemented as approved.

(8) This requirement is without prejudice to any other consents or permissions that may be required to decommission any part of the authorised development.

Residential and visual amenity plan

15.—(1) No part of the authorised development may commence until a written residential and visual amenity plan has been submitted to and approved by the relevant planning authority for that part, or where the part falls within the administrative areas of multiple relevant planning authorities, each of the relevant planning authorities.

(2) The residential and visual amenity plan must be substantially in accordance with the outline residential and visual amenity plan.

(3) The residential and visual amenity plan must set out:

(a) the minimum distances proposed between the works in sub-paragraph (6), as applicable, of the authorised development and the title boundary of the adjacent residential dwellings as shown on title plans filed at the Land Registry for the relevant residential dwellings;

(b) the justification for the inclusion in, or exclusion from, the plan, as the case may be, of residential dwellings adjacent to the authorised development; and

(c) the justification for the minimum distance proposed.

(4) The minimum distance referred to in sub-paragraph (3) must be no less than 100 metres and must not exceed 250 metres, unless otherwise stated in a written agreement between the undertaker and the owners of residential dwellings.

(5) The residential and visual amenity plan must be implemented as approved and maintained throughout the operation of the relevant part of the authorised development to which the plan relates.

(6) For the purposes of sub-paragraph (3)(a), the works include Work No.1, Work No.2, Work No.3, Work No. 5(d), Work No. 6(c), Work No. 6(d), Work No. 8(g), or any further ancillary or related development under sub-paragraphs (a) (works for the provision of fencing and security measures such as CCTV, columns, lighting, communication boxes, lightning protection masts and weather stations), (d) (bunds, embankments, trenching and swales;) or (h) (surface water drainage systems, storm water attenuation systems including storage basins, oil water separators, including channelling and culverting and works to existing drainage systems).

Skylark compensation strategy

16.—(1) No part of Work No. 1 may commence until a skylark compensation strategy in relation to that part has been submitted to and approved by the Secretary of State in consultation with the relevant statutory nature conservation body and the local planning authority for the area in which the compensation measure is to be provided.

(2) The skylark compensation strategy must be substantially in accordance with the principles set out in the outline skylark compensation strategy and include—

(a) the location(s) of where the compensation measures will be delivered and the ecological suitability of that location or locations, including details of the capacity and ability of the compensation areas to successfully compensate for the impact of the authorised development on skylarks;

(b) confirmation that the necessary landowner agreement(s) are in place;

(c) an implementation timetable for delivery of the compensation measure, including any arrangements made with a third party for implementation of the measures;

(d) details for the ongoing management and maintenance of the compensation measures;

(e) details for the ongoing monitoring and reporting of the effectiveness of the compensation measures including—

(i) survey methods;

(ii) survey programmes;

(iii) success criteria; and

(iv) timescales for the monitoring reports to be delivered under sub-paragraph (4);

(f) details of any alternative or adaptive management measures, including details of the factors used to trigger any alternative or adaptive management measures; and

(g) details of how survey and monitoring data will be shared in the appropriate formats with the relevant Local Environmental Records Centre(s) and relevant ecological recording schemes.

(3) The undertaker must implement the measures set out in the skylark compensation strategy as approved by the Secretary of State, unless otherwise agreed by the Secretary of State following consultation with the relevant statutory nature conservation body and the local planning authority for the area in which the compensation measure is to be provided.

(4) Results from the monitoring and reporting scheme referred to in paragraph (2)(e) must be submitted to the Secretary of State, the relevant statutory nature conservation body and the local planning authority for the area in which the compensation measure is to be provided following the monitoring timetables set out in the outline skylark compensation strategy. This must include details of the effectiveness of the compensation measures delivered. If the undertaker, or on receipt of a monitoring report, the Secretary of State, determines that the compensation measures delivered have been ineffective the undertaker must provide proposals for any alternative or adaptive management measures to address this. Any proposals to address the ineffectiveness of the compensation measures must thereafter be implemented by the undertaker as approved in writing by the Secretary of State in consultation with the relevant statutory nature conservation body and the local planning authority for the area in which the compensation measure is to be provided.

SCHEDULE 3

Article 6

LEGISLATION TO BE DISAPPLIED

1. The following provisions do not apply in so far as they relate to the construction of any numbered work or the carrying out of any operation required for the purpose of, or in connection with, the construction, operation, maintenance or decommissioning of the authorised development—

(a) Cumnor and South Hincksey Inclosures Act 1814

(b) Earl of Abingdon's Estate Act 1812

(c) Great Western Railway Act 1870

(d) Great Western Railway Act 1890

(e) Great Western Railway (Additional Powers) Act 1897

(f) Kidlington Inclosure Act 1810

(g) Oxford Canal Navigation Act 1829

(h) Oxford Corporation (Water&c.) Act 1928

(i) Oxfordshire Act 1985

(j) Oxfordshire and District Water Board Act 1972

(k) Oxford, Worcester and Wolverhampton Railway Act 1845

(l) Oxford, Worcester and Wolverhampton Railway Act 1858

(m) Oxford, Worcester and Wolverhampton Railway Act 1859

(n) Oxford, Worcester and Wolverhampton Railway (Amendment) Act 1850

(o) Oxford, Worcester and Wolverhampton Railway (Branches and Extension) Act 1853

(p) Oxford, Worcester and Wolverhampton Railway (Deviation) Act 1848

(q) Thames Conservancy Act 1950

(r) Witney Railway Act 1859

(s) Witney Railway Act 1861

(t) Woodstock Railway Act 1886

SCHEDULE 4

Article 8

STREETS SUBJECT TO STREET WORKS

(1) *Area*	*(2)* *Street*	*(3)* *Description of the street works*
Oxfordshire County Council	B4027	Street works to facilitate cable installation works for the length shown in green patterned hatching at the point marked SW-1 as shown on Sheet 3 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Stratford Lane	Street works to facilitate cable installation works for the length shown in green patterned hatching at the point marked SW-2 as shown on Sheet 3 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Banbury Road	Street works to facilitate cable installation works for the length shown in green patterned hatching at the point marked SW-3 as shown on Sheet 3 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	B4027	Street works to facilitate cable installation works for the length shown in green patterned hatching at the point marked SW-4 as shown on Sheet 3 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Banbury Road	Street works to facilitate cable installation works for the length shown in green patterned hatching at the point marked SW-5 as shown on Sheet 3 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Banbury Road	Street works to facilitate cable installation works for the length shown in green patterned hatching at the point marked SW-6 as shown on Sheet 3 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Shipton Road	Street works to facilitate cable installation works for the length shown in green patterned hatching at the point marked SW-7 as shown on Sheet 4 of the streets, access

		and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	A4095 Upper Campsfield Road	Street works to facilitate cable installation works for the length shown in green patterned hatching at the point marked SW-8 as shown on Sheet 4 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	A44 / A4095 Bladon Roundabout	Street works to facilitate cable installation works for the length shown in green patterned hatching at the point marked SW-9 as shown on Sheet 4 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	A44 Woodstock Road	Street works to facilitate cable installation works for the length shown in green patterned hatching at the point marked SW-10 as shown on Sheet 4 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Cassington Road	Street works to facilitate cable installation works for the length shown in green patterned hatching at the point marked SW-11 as shown on Sheet 6 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Cassington Road	Street works to facilitate cable installation works for the length shown in green patterned hatching at the point marked SW-12 as shown on Sheet 6 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Langford Lane	Street works to facilitate cable installation works for the length shown in green patterned hatching at the point marked SW-13 as shown on Sheet 5 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	A44 Woodstock Road	Street works to facilitate cable installation works for the length shown in green patterned hatching at the point marked SW-14 as shown on Sheet 5 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Cassington Road	Street works to facilitate cable installation works for the length shown in green patterned hatching at the point marked SW-15 as shown on Sheet 7 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.

Oxfordshire County Council	Lower Road	Street works to facilitate cable installation works for the length shown in green patterned hatching at the point marked SW-16 as shown on Sheet 8 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Lower Road	Street works to facilitate cable installation works for the length shown in green patterned hatching at the point marked SW-17 as shown on Sheet 8 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Lower Road	Street works to facilitate cable installation works for the length shown in green patterned hatching at the point marked SW-18 as shown on Sheet 10 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Yarnton Road	Street works to facilitate cable installation works for the length shown in green patterned hatching at the point marked SW-19 as shown on Sheet 9 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Lower Road	Street works to facilitate cable installation works for the length shown in green patterned hatching at the point marked SW-20 as shown on Sheet 10 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	A40 / Lower Road / B449 Eynsham Roundabout	Street works to facilitate cable installation works for the length shown in green patterned hatching at the point marked SW-21 as shown on Sheet 10 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	B449	Street works to facilitate cable installation works for the length shown in green patterned hatching at the point marked SW-22 as shown on Sheet 11 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Cassington Road	Street works to facilitate cable installation works for the length shown in green patterned hatching at the point marked SW-23 as shown on Sheet 11 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.

Oxfordshire County Council	B4044 Oxford Road	Street works to facilitate cable installation works for the length shown in green patterned hatching at the point marked SW-24 as shown on Sheet 11 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Wharf Road	Street works to facilitate cable installation works for the length shown in green patterned hatching at the point marked SW-25 as shown on Sheet 11 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	B4044	Street works to facilitate cable installation works for the length shown in green patterned hatching at the point marked SW-26 as shown on Sheet 12 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	B4017 Cumnor Road	Street works to facilitate cable installation works for the length shown in green patterned hatching at the point marked SW-27 as shown on Sheet 13 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	B4017 Cumnor Road	Street works to facilitate cable installation works for the length shown in green patterned hatching at the point marked SW-28 as shown on Sheet 13 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.

SCHEDULE 5

Articles 9 and 10

ALTERATION OF STREETS

PART 1

PERMANENT ALTERATION OF LAYOUT

(1) *Area*	*(2)* *Street*	*(3)* *Description of the alteration*
Oxfordshire County Council	A4260 Banbury Road carriageway and field access	Alteration of layout including modifications to road markings on the carriageway of A4260 Banbury Road in the area depicted in solid green hatching at the point marked ASP-1 as shown on Sheet 2 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Stratford Lane carriageway and field access	Alteration of layout including modifications to road markings on the carriageway of Stratford Lane in the area depicted in solid green hatching at the point marked ASP-2 as shown on Sheet 3 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	B4027 carriageway and field access	Alteration of layout including modifications to road markings on the carriageway of B4027 in the area depicted in solid green hatching at the point marked ASP-3 as shown on Sheet 2 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Banbury Road carriageway and field access	Alteration of layout including modifications to road markings on the carriageway of Banbury Road in the area depicted in solid green hatching at the point marked ASP-4 as shown on Sheet 3 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Banbury Road carriageway and field access	Alteration of layout including modifications to road markings on the carriageway of Banbury Road in the area depicted in solid green hatching at the point marked ASP-5 as shown on Sheet 3 of the streets, access and rights of

		way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	B4027 / Banbury Road Junction	Existing junction of B4027 and Banbury Road in the area depicted in solid green hatching at the point marked ASP-6 as shown on Sheet 3 of the streets, access and rights of way plans to be retained and improved with alteration of layout including modifications to road markings on the carriageway to B4027 and Banbury Road.
Oxfordshire County Council	Lower Road carriageway and existing access	Alteration of layout including modifications to road markings on the carriageway of Lower Road in the area depicted in solid green hatching at the point marked ASP-7 as shown on Sheet 10 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Cassington Road carriageway and field access	Alteration of layout including modifications to road markings on the carriageway of Cassington Road in the area depicted in solid green hatching at the point marked ASP-8 as shown on Sheet 6 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Cassington Road carriageway and field access	Alteration of layout including modifications to road markings on the carriageway of Cassington Road in the area depicted in solid green hatching at the point marked ASP-9 as shown on Sheet 6 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Lower Road carriageway and field access	Alteration of layout including modifications to road markings on the carriageway of Lower Road in the area depicted in solid green hatching at the point marked ASP-10 as shown on Sheet 8 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Cassington Road carriageway and field access	Alteration of layout including modifications to road markings on the carriageway of Cassington Road in the area depicted in solid green hatching at the point marked ASP-11 as shown on Sheet 7

		of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
		ASP-12 to ASP-16 not required.
Oxfordshire County Council	Lower Road carriageway and field access	Alteration of layout including modifications to road markings on the carriageway of Lower Road in the area depicted in solid green hatching at the point marked ASP-17 as shown on Sheet 10 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
		ASP-18 not required.
Oxfordshire County Council	A44 Woodstock Road carriageway and field access	Alteration of layout including modifications to road markings on the carriageway of A44 Woodstock Road in the area depicted in solid green hatching at the point marked ASP-19 as shown on Sheet 5 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
		ASP-20 not required.
Oxfordshire County Council	Lower Road carriageway and field access	Alteration of layout including modifications to road markings on the carriageway of Lower Road in the area depicted in solid green hatching at the point marked ASP-21 as shown on Sheet 10 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	B4017 Cumnor Road	Alteration of layout including modifications to road markings on the carriageway to facilitate localised widening in the area depicted in solid green hatching between the points marked ASP-22 and ASP-23 as shown on Sheet 13 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	B4017 Cumnor Road carriageway and field access	Alteration of layout including modifications to road markings on the carriageway of B4017 Cumnor Road in the area depicted in solid green hatching at the point marked ASP-24 as shown on Sheet 13 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	B4017 Cumnor Road carriageway and field access	Alteration of layout including modifications to road markings on the carriageway of B4017 Cumnor Road in the

		area depicted in solid green hatching at the point marked ASP-25 as shown on Sheet 13 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	B4017 Cumnor Road carriageway and existing access	Alteration of layout including modifications to road markings on the carriageway of B4017 Cumnor Road in the area depicted in solid green hatching at the point marked ASP- 26 as shown on Sheet 13 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Lower Road carriageway and field access	Alteration of layout including modifications to road markings on the carriageway of Lower Road in the area depicted in solid green hatching at the point marked ASP-27 as shown on Sheet 8 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Lower Road carriageway and field access	Alteration of layout including modifications to road markings on the carriageway of Lower Road in the area depicted in solid green hatching at the point marked ASP-28 as shown on Sheet 8 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Burleigh Road carriageway and field access	Alteration of layout including modifications to road markings on the carriageway of Burleigh Road in the area depicted in solid green hatching at the point marked ASP-29 as shown on Sheet 9 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Burleigh Road carriageway and existing access road	Alteration of layout including modifications to road markings on the carriageway of Burleigh Road in the area depicted in solid green hatching at the point marked ASP-30 as shown on Sheet 7 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Burleigh Road carriageway and field access	Alteration of layout including modifications to road markings on the carriageway of Burleigh Road in the area depicted in solid green hatching at the point marked

		ASP-31 as shown on Sheet 7 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Burleigh Road carriageway and field access	Alteration of layout including modifications to road markings on the carriageway of Burleigh Road in the area depicted in solid green hatching at the point marked ASP-32 as shown on Sheet 7 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Lower Road carriageway and field access	Alteration of layout including modifications to road markings on the carriageway of Lower Road in the area depicted in solid green hatching at the point marked ASP-33 as shown on Sheet 8 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Yarnton Road carriageway and existing access road	Alteration of layout including modifications to road markings on the carriageway of Yarnton Road in the area depicted in solid green hatching at the point marked ASP-34 as shown on Sheet 9 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
		ASP-35 and ASP-36 not required.
Oxfordshire County Council	B4027 carriageway and field access	Alteration of layout including modifications to road markings on the carriageway of B4027 in the area depicted in solid green hatching at the point marked ASP-37 as shown on Sheet 2 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Stratford Lane carriageway and field access	Alteration of layout including modifications to road markings on the carriageway of Stratford Lane in the area depicted in solid green hatching at the point marked ASP-38 as shown on Sheet 3 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Langford Lane carriageway and field access	Alteration of layout including modifications to road markings on the carriageway of Langford Lane in the area depicted in solid green hatching at the point marked

		ASP-39 as shown on Sheet 5 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Banbury Road carriageway and field access	Alteration of layout including modifications to road markings on the carriageway of Banbury Road in the area depicted in solid green hatching at the point marked ASP-40 as shown on Sheet 3 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.

PART 2

TEMPORARY ALTERATION OF LAYOUT

(1) *Area*	*(2)* *Street*	*(3)* *Description of the alteration*
Oxfordshire County Council	B4027 carriageway and field access	Alteration of layout including modifications to road markings on the carriageway of B4027 in the area depicted in solid blue hatching at the point marked AST-1 as shown on Sheet 3 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Shipton Road carriageway and existing access	Alteration of layout including modifications to road markings on the carriageway of Shipton Road in the area depicted in solid blue hatching at the point marked AST-2 as shown on Sheet 4 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	A4095 Upper Campsfield Road carriageway and field access	Alteration of layout including modifications to road markings on the carriageway of A4095 Upper Campsfield Road in the area depicted in solid blue hatching at the point marked AST-3 as shown on Sheet 4 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	A4095 Bladon Road carriageway and field access	Alteration of layout including modifications to road markings on the carriageway of A4095 Bladon Road in the area depicted in solid blue hatching at the point marked AST-4 as shown on Sheet 4 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Burleigh Road / Yarnton Road	Existing junction of Burleigh

	Junction	Road and Yarnton Road in the area depicted in solid blue hatching at the point marked AST-5 as shown on Sheet 9 of the streets, access and rights of way plans to be retained and improved with alteration of layout including modifications to road markings on the carriageway to Burleigh Road and Yarnton Road.
Oxfordshire County Council	Cassington Road carriageway and field access	Alteration of layout including modifications to road markings on the carriageway of Cassington Road in the area depicted in solid blue hatching at the point marked AST-6 as shown on Sheet 11 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	B4044 Oxford Road carriageway and existing access road	Alteration of layout including modifications to road markings on the carriageway of B4044 Oxford Road in the area depicted in solid blue hatching at the point marked AST-7 as shown on Sheet 11 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Wharf Road carriageway and existing access road	Alteration of layout including modifications to road markings on the carriageway of Wharf Road in the area depicted in solid blue hatching at the point marked AST-8 as shown on Sheet 11 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	B4017 Cumnor Road / B4044 Eynsham Road Junction	Existing junction of B4017 Cumnor Road and B4044 Eynsham Road in the area depicted in solid blue hatching at the point marked AST-9 as shown on Sheet 12 of the streets, access and rights of way plans to be retained and improved with alteration of layout including modifications to road markings on the carriageway to B4017 Cumnor Road and B4044 Eynsham Road.
Oxfordshire County Council	Lower Road	Alteration of layout including modifications to road markings on the carriageway of Lower Road in the area depicted in solid blue hatching

	at the point marked AST-10 as shown on Sheet 10 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.

SCHEDULE 6

Article 11

STREETS AND PUBLIC RIGHTS OF WAY

PART 1

STREETS TO BE TEMPORARILY CLOSED

(1) *Area*	*(2)* *Street*	*(3)* *Measure*
Oxfordshire County Council	B4027	Temporarily single or full closure to all traffic save for traffic under the direction of the undertaker for the width of the street to facilitate the street works for the lengths shown in green solid hatching at the point marked SCT-1 as shown on Sheet 3 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Stratford Lane	Temporarily single or full closure to all traffic save for traffic under the direction of the undertaker for the width of the street to facilitate the street works for the lengths shown in green solid hatching at the point marked SCT-2 as shown on Sheet 3 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Banbury Road	Temporarily single or full closure to all traffic save for traffic under the direction of the undertaker for the width of the street to facilitate the street works for the lengths shown in green solid hatching at the point marked SCT-3 as shown on Sheet 3 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	B4027	Temporarily single or full closure to all traffic save for traffic under the direction of the undertaker for the width of the street to facilitate the street works for the lengths shown in green solid hatching at the point marked SCT-4 as shown on Sheet 3 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Banbury Road	Temporarily single or full closure to all traffic save for traffic under the direction of

		the undertaker for the width of the street to facilitate the street works for the lengths shown in green solid hatching at the point marked SCT-5 as shown on Sheet 3 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Shipton Road	Temporarily single or full closure to all traffic save for traffic under the direction of the undertaker for the width of the street to facilitate the street works for the lengths shown in green solid hatching at the point marked SCT-6 as shown on Sheet 4 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	A4095 Upper Campsfield Road	Temporarily single or full closure to all traffic save for traffic under the direction of the undertaker for the width of the street to facilitate the street works for the lengths shown in green solid hatching at the point marked SCT-7 as shown on Sheet 4 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	A44 Woodstock Road	Temporarily single or full closure to all traffic save for traffic under the direction of the undertaker for the width of the street to facilitate the street works for the lengths shown in green solid hatching at the point marked SCT-8 as shown on Sheet 4 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Langford Lane	Temporarily single or full closure to all traffic save for traffic under the direction of the undertaker for the width of the street to facilitate the street works for the lengths shown in green solid hatching at the point marked SCT-9 as shown on Sheet 5 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	A44 Woodstock Road	Temporarily single or full closure to all traffic save for traffic under the direction of the undertaker for the width of the street to facilitate the street works for the lengths shown in green solid hatching at the point marked SCT-10 as shown on Sheet 5 of the streets, access and rights of

		way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Lower Road	Temporarily single or full closure to all traffic save for traffic under the direction of the undertaker for the width of the street to facilitate the street works for the lengths shown in green solid hatching at the point marked SCT-11 as shown on Sheet 8 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Lower Road	Temporarily single or full closure to all traffic save for traffic under the direction of the undertaker for the width of the street to facilitate the street works for the lengths shown in green solid hatching at the point marked SCT-12 as shown on Sheet 8 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Lower Road	Temporarily single or full closure to all traffic save for traffic under the direction of the undertaker for the width of the street to facilitate the street works for the lengths shown in green solid hatching at the point marked SCT-13 as shown on Sheet 10 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Yarnton Road	Temporarily single or full closure to all traffic save for traffic under the direction of the undertaker for the width of the street to facilitate the street works for the lengths shown in green solid hatching at the point marked SCT-14 as shown on Sheet 9 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Lower Road	Temporarily single or full closure to all traffic save for traffic under the direction of the undertaker for the width of the street to facilitate the street works for the lengths shown in green solid hatching at the point marked SCT-15 as shown on Sheet 10 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.

Oxfordshire County Council	A40 / Lower Road / B449 Eynsham Roundabout	Temporarily single or full closure to all traffic save for traffic under the direction of the undertaker for the width of the street to facilitate the street works for the lengths shown in green solid hatching at the point marked SCT-16 as shown on Sheet 10 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	B449	Temporarily single or full closure to all traffic save for traffic under the direction of the undertaker for the width of the street to facilitate the street works for the lengths shown in green solid hatching at the point marked SCT-17 as shown on Sheet 11 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Cassington Road	Temporarily single or full closure to all traffic save for traffic under the direction of the undertaker for the width of the street to facilitate the street works for the lengths shown in green solid hatching at the point marked SCT-18 as shown on Sheet 11 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	B4044 Oxford Road	Temporarily single or full closure to all traffic save for traffic under the direction of the undertaker for the width of the street to facilitate the street works for the lengths shown in green solid hatching at the point marked SCT-19 as shown on Sheet 11 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Wharf Road	Temporarily single or full closure to all traffic save for traffic under the direction of the undertaker for the width of the street to facilitate the street works for the lengths shown in green solid hatching at the point marked SCT-20 as shown on Sheet 11 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	B4044	Temporarily single or full closure to all traffic save for

		traffic under the direction of the undertaker for the width of the street to facilitate the street works for the lengths shown in green solid hatching at the point marked SCT-21 as shown on Sheet 12 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	B4017 Cumnor Road	Temporarily single or full closure to all traffic save for traffic under the direction of the undertaker for the width of the street to facilitate the street works for the lengths shown in green solid hatching at the point marked SCT-22 as shown on Sheet 13 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	B4017 Cumnor Road	Temporarily single or full closure to all traffic save for traffic under the direction of the undertaker for the width of the street to facilitate the street works for the lengths shown in green solid hatching at the point marked SCT-23 as shown on Sheet 13 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	B4027	Temporarily single or full closure to all traffic save for traffic under the direction of the undertaker for the width of the street to facilitate the street works for the lengths shown in green solid hatching at the point marked SCT-24 as shown on Sheet 3 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Shipton Road	Temporarily single or full closure to all traffic save for traffic under the direction of the undertaker for the width of the street to facilitate the street works for the lengths shown in green solid hatching at the point marked SCT-25 as shown on Sheet 4 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	A4095 Upper Campsfield Road	Temporarily single or full closure to all traffic save for traffic under the direction of the undertaker for the width of

		the street to facilitate the street works for the lengths shown in green solid hatching at the point marked SCT-26 as shown on Sheet 4 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	A4095 Bladon Road	Temporarily single or full closure to all traffic save for traffic under the direction of the undertaker for the width of the street to facilitate the street works for the lengths shown in green solid hatching at the point marked SCT-27 as shown on Sheet 4 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Cassington Road	Temporarily single or full closure to all traffic save for traffic under the direction of the undertaker for the width of the street to facilitate the street works for the lengths shown in green solid hatching at the point marked SCT-28 as shown on Sheet 6 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Cassington Road	Temporarily single or full closure to all traffic save for traffic under the direction of the undertaker for the width of the street to facilitate the street works for the lengths shown in green solid hatching at the point marked SCT-29 as shown on Sheet 11 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Wharf Road	Temporarily single or full closure to all traffic save for traffic under the direction of the undertaker for the width of the street to facilitate the street works for the lengths shown in green solid hatching at the point marked SCT-30 as shown on Sheet 11 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	B4044 Oxford Road	Temporarily single or full closure to all traffic save for traffic under the direction of the undertaker for the width of the street to facilitate the street works for the lengths shown in

		green solid hatching at the point marked SCT-31 as shown on Sheet 11 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	B4017 Cumnor Road	Temporarily single or full closure to all traffic save for traffic under the direction of the undertaker for the width of the street to facilitate the street works for the lengths shown in green solid hatching at the point marked SCT-32 as shown on Sheet 13 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	B4017 Cumnor Road	Temporarily single or full closure to all traffic save for traffic under the direction of the undertaker for the width of the street to facilitate the street works for the lengths shown in green solid hatching at the point marked SCT-33 as shown on Sheet 13 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Lower Road	Temporarily single or full closure to all traffic save for traffic under the direction of the undertaker for the width of the street to facilitate the street works for the lengths shown in green solid hatching at the point marked SCT-34 as shown on Sheet 10 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Cassington Road	Temporarily single or full closure to all traffic save for traffic under the direction of the undertaker for the width of the street to facilitate the street works for the lengths shown in green solid hatching at the point marked SCT-35 as shown on Sheet 7 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	A44 Woodstock Road	Temporarily single or full closure to all traffic save for traffic under the direction of the undertaker for the width of the street to facilitate the street works for the lengths shown in green solid hatching at the point marked SCT-36 as

		shown on Sheet 5 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Banbury Road	Temporarily single or full closure to all traffic save for traffic under the direction of the undertaker for the width of the street to facilitate the street works for the lengths shown in green solid hatching at the point marked SCT-37 as shown on Sheet 3 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	A4260 Banbury Road	Temporarily single or full closure to all traffic save for traffic under the direction of the undertaker for the width of the street to facilitate the street works for the lengths shown in green solid hatching at the point marked SCT-38 as shown on Sheet 2 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	B4027	Temporarily single or full closure to all traffic save for traffic under the direction of the undertaker for the width of the street to facilitate the street works for the lengths shown in green solid hatching at the point marked SCT-39 as shown on Sheet 2 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	B4027	Temporarily single or full closure to all traffic save for traffic under the direction of the undertaker for the width of the street to facilitate the street works for the lengths shown in green solid hatching at the point marked SCT-40 as shown on Sheet 2 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Stratford Lane	Temporarily single or full closure to all traffic save for traffic under the direction of the undertaker for the width of the street to facilitate the street works for the lengths shown in green solid hatching at the point marked SCT-41 as shown on Sheet 3 of the streets, access and rights of

		way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Banbury Road	Temporarily single or full closure to all traffic save for traffic under the direction of the undertaker for the width of the street to facilitate the street works for the lengths shown in green solid hatching at the point marked SCT-42 as shown on Sheet 3 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Stratford Lane	Temporarily single or full closure to all traffic save for traffic under the direction of the undertaker for the width of the street to facilitate the street works for the lengths shown in green solid hatching at the point marked SCT-43 as shown on Sheet 3 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Banbury Road	Temporarily single or full closure to all traffic save for traffic under the direction of the undertaker for the width of the street to facilitate the street works for the lengths shown in green solid hatching at the point marked SCT-44 as shown on Sheet 3 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Burleigh Road	Temporarily single or full closure to all traffic save for traffic under the direction of the undertaker for the width of the street to facilitate the street works for the lengths shown in green solid hatching at the point marked SCT-45 as shown on Sheet 7 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Cassington Road	Temporarily single or full closure to all traffic save for traffic under the direction of the undertaker for the width of the street to facilitate the street works for the lengths shown in green solid hatching at the point marked SCT-46 as shown on Sheet 6 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.

Oxfordshire County Council	Cassington Road	Temporarily single or full closure to all traffic save for traffic under the direction of the undertaker for the width of the street to facilitate the street works for the lengths shown in green solid hatching at the point marked SCT-47 as shown on Sheet 6 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Lower Road	Temporarily single or full closure to all traffic save for traffic under the direction of the undertaker for the width of the street to facilitate the street works for the lengths shown in green solid hatching at the point marked SCT-48 as shown on Sheet 8 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Lower Road	Temporarily single or full closure to all traffic save for traffic under the direction of the undertaker for the width of the street to facilitate the street works for the lengths shown in green solid hatching at the point marked SCT-49 as shown on Sheet 8 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Lower Road	Temporarily single or full closure to all traffic save for traffic under the direction of the undertaker for the width of the street to facilitate the street works for the lengths shown in green solid hatching at the point marked SCT-50 as shown on Sheet 8 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Lower Road	Temporarily single or full closure to all traffic save for traffic under the direction of the undertaker for the width of the street to facilitate the street works for the lengths shown in green solid hatching at the point marked SCT-51 as shown on Sheet 8 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Burleigh Road	Temporarily single or full closure to all traffic save for

		traffic under the direction of the undertaker for the width of the street to facilitate the street works for the lengths shown in green solid hatching at the point marked SCT-52 as shown on Sheet 7 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Burleigh Road	Temporarily single or full closure to all traffic save for traffic under the direction of the undertaker for the width of the street to facilitate the street works for the lengths shown in green solid hatching at the point marked SCT-53 as shown on Sheet 7 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
		SCT-54 not required.
Oxfordshire County Council	Burleigh Road	Temporarily single or full closure to all traffic save for traffic under the direction of the undertaker for the width of the street to facilitate the street works for the lengths shown in green solid hatching at the point marked SCT-55 as shown on Sheet 9 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Yarnton Road	Temporarily single or full closure to all traffic save for traffic under the direction of the undertaker for the width of the street to facilitate the street works for the lengths shown in green solid hatching at the point marked SCT-56 as shown on Sheet 9 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Lower Road	Temporarily single or full closure to all traffic save for traffic under the direction of the undertaker for the width of the street to facilitate the street works for the lengths shown in green solid hatching at the point marked SCT-57 as shown on Sheet 10 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Lower Road	Temporarily single or full closure to all traffic save for

		traffic under the direction of the undertaker for the width of the street to facilitate the street works for the lengths shown in green solid hatching at the point marked SCT-58 as shown on Sheet 10 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	B4017 Cumnor Road	Temporarily single or full closure to all traffic save for traffic under the direction of the undertaker for the width of the street to facilitate the street works for the lengths shown in green solid hatching at the point marked SCT-59 as shown on Sheet 13 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Langford Lane	Temporarily single or full closure to all traffic save for traffic under the direction of the undertaker for the width of the street to facilitate the street works for the lengths shown in green solid hatching at the point marked SCT-60 as shown on Sheet 5 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.

PART 2

PUBLIC RIGHTS OF WAY TO BE TEMPORARILY CLOSED AND DIVERTED

(1) *Area*	*(2)* *Public right of way*	*(3)* *Measure*
West Oxfordshire District Council	Public bridleway 206/23/30	Public bridleway 206/23/30 to be temporarily closed between PROW_CT-1 and PROW_CT-1_1 and diverted between PROW_N-5 and PROW_N-5_1 as shown by TD-2 on Sheet 11 of the streets, access and rights of way plans to facilitate construction of the authorised development.
West Oxfordshire District Council	Public footpath 206/5/20	Public footpath 206/5/20 to be temporarily closed between PROW_CT-2 and PROW_CT-2_1 and diverted between PROW_N-6 and PROW_N-6_1 as shown by TD-2 on Sheet 11 of the streets, access

		and rights of way plans to facilitate construction of the authorised development.
		PROW_CT-3 not required.
West Oxfordshire District Council	Public footpath 132/4/10	Public footpath 132/4/10 to be temporarily closed and diverted between PROW_CT-4 and PROW_CT-4_1 and diverted between PROW_N-7 and PROW_N-7_1 as shown by TD-1 on Sheet 5 of the streets, access and rights of way plans to facilitate construction of the authorised development.

PART 3

TEMPORARY USE OF MOTOR VEHICLES ON PUBLIC RIGHTS OF WAY

(1) *Area*	*(2)* *Public right of way*	*(3)* *Measure*
West Oxfordshire District Council	Public footpath 416/22/10	Temporary use of motor vehicles under the direction of the undertaker at TMV-1 as shown on Sheet 1 of the streets, access and rights of way plans to facilitate construction of the authorised development.
West Oxfordshire District Council	Public footpath 132/4/10	Temporary use of motor vehicles under the direction of the undertaker at TMV-2 as shown on Sheet 5 of the streets, access and rights of way plans to facilitate construction of the authorised development.
West Oxfordshire District Council	Public bridleway 416/11/20	Temporary use of motor vehicles under the direction of the undertaker at TMV-3 and TMV-9, as shown on Sheet 1 and Sheet 2 of the streets, access and rights of way plans to facilitate construction of the authorised development.
		TMV-4 not required.
Cherwell District Council	Public footpath 265/34/10	Temporary use of motor vehicles under the direction of the undertaker at TMV-5, as shown on Sheet 5 of the streets, access and rights of way plans to facilitate construction of the authorised development.

Cherwell District Council	Public footpath 132/3/10	Temporary use of motor vehicles under the direction of the undertaker at TMV-5, as shown on Sheet 5 of the streets, access and rights of way plans to facilitate construction of the authorised development.
West Oxfordshire District Council	Public footpath 124/5/10	Temporary use of motor vehicles under the direction of the undertaker at TMV-6 to facilitate the construction of the scheme on Sheet 5 of the streets, access and rights of way plans to facilitate construction of the authorised development.
West Oxfordshire District Council	Public footpath 152/8/10	Temporary use of motor vehicles under the direction of the undertaker at TMV-7 and TMV-8 as shown on Sheet 7 of the streets, access and rights of way plans to facilitate construction of the authorised development.
		TMV-9 is required as set out above.
West Oxfordshire District Council	Public footpath 132/6/10	Temporary use of motor vehicles under the direction of the undertaker at TMV-10 as shown on Sheet 6 of the streets, access and rights of way plans to facilitate construction of the authorised development.
West Oxfordshire District Council	Bridleway 416/5/10	Temporary use of motor vehicles under the direction of the undertaker at TMV-11 and TMV-12 as shown on Sheet 2 of the streets, access and rights of way plans to facilitate construction of the authorised development.
West Oxfordshire District Council	Bridleway 416/5/20	Temporary use of motor vehicles under the direction of the undertaker at TMV-13 as shown on Sheet 2 of the streets, access and rights of way plans to facilitate construction of the authorised development.

PART 4

PERMANENT USE OF MOTOR VEHICLES ON PUBLIC RIGHTS OF WAY

(1) *Area*	*(2)* *Public right of way*	*(3)* *Measure*
		PMV-1 not required.
West Oxfordshire District Council	Public bridleway 416/11/20	Permanent use of motor vehicles under the direction of the undertaker at PMV-2 as shown on Sheet 1 of the streets, access and rights of way plans to facilitate the construction and operation of the authorised development.
West Oxfordshire District Council	National Cycle Route 5	Permanent use of motor vehicles under the direction of the undertaker at PMV-2 on Sheet 1 of the streets, access and rights of way plans to facilitate the construction and operation of the authorised development.
		PMV-3 to PMV-20 not required.
West Oxfordshire District Council	Public footpath 152/8/10	Permanent use of motor vehicles under the direction of the undertaker at PMV-21 on Sheet 9 and PMV-22 on Sheet 7 of the streets, access and rights of way plans to facilitate the construction and operation of the authorised development.
West Oxfordshire District Council	Public footpath 152/6/10	Permanent use of motor vehicles under the direction of the undertaker at PMV-23 on Sheet 9 and PMV- 24 on Sheet 10 of the streets, access and rights of way plans to facilitate the construction and operation of the authorised development.
West Oxfordshire District Council	Public footpath 238/1/10	Permanent use of motor vehicles under the direction of the undertaker at PMV-25 on Sheet 8 of the streets, access and rights of way plans to facilitate the construction and operation of the authorised development.
West Oxfordshire District Council	Public footpath 238/2/20	Permanent use of motor vehicles under the direction of the undertaker at PMV-26 on Sheet 8 of the streets, access and rights of way plans to facilitate the construction and operation of the authorised

		development.
		PMV-27 not required.
West Oxfordshire District Council	Public footpath 416/24/10	Permanent use of motor vehicles under the direction of the undertaker at PMV-28 as shown on Sheet 2 and Sheet 3 of the streets, access and rights of way plans to facilitate the construction and operation of the authorised development.
		PMV-29 not required.
Cherwell District Council	Public footpath 342/4/10	Permanent use of motor vehicles under the direction of the undertaker at PMV-30 as shown on Sheet 4 of the streets, access and rights of way plans to facilitate the construction and operation of the authorised development.
Cherwell District Council	Public footpath 342/5/20	Permanent use of motor vehicles under the direction of the undertaker at PMV-31 as shown on Sheet 4 of the streets, access and rights of way plans to facilitate the construction and operation of the authorised development.
		PMV-32 and PMV-33 not required.
West Oxfordshire District Council	Public footpath 152/7/10	Permanent use of motor vehicles under the direction of the undertaker at PMV-34 as shown on Sheet 6 and Sheet 7 and PMV-35 on Sheet 7 of the streets, access and rights of way plans to facilitate the construction and operation of the authorised development.
Vale of White Horse District Council	Public footpath 184/29/10	Permanent use of motor vehicles under the direction of the undertaker at PMV-36 on Sheet 13 of the streets, access and rights of way plans to facilitate the construction and operation of the authorised development.

PART 5

TEMPORARY MANAGEMENT OF PUBLIC RIGHTS OF WAY

(1) *Area*	*(2)* *Public right of way*	*(3)* *Measure*
West Oxfordshire District Council	Public footpath 416/22/10	Public Right of Way at SA-1 as shown on Sheet 1 of the

		streets, access and rights of way plans to be managed during construction of the authorised development.
Cherwell District Council, West Oxfordshire District Council	Public bridleway 342/1/10	Public Right of Way at SA-2 and MCR-30 as shown on Sheet 3 of the streets, access and rights of way plans to be managed during construction of the authorised development.
Cherwell District Council	Public footpath 342/4/10	Public Right of Way at SA-3, MCR-23 and MCR-61 as shown on Sheet 4 of the streets, access and rights of way plans to be managed during construction of the authorised development.
Cherwell District Council	Public footpath 342/5/10	Public Right of Way at SA-4 and MCR-24 as shown on Sheet 4 of the streets, access and rights of way plans to be managed during construction of the authorised development.
Cherwell District Council	Public footpath 342/5/20	Public Right of Way at SA-4 and MCR-25 as shown on Sheet 4 of the streets, access and rights of way plans to be managed during construction of the authorised development.
West Oxfordshire District Council	Public footpath 152/8/10	Public Right of Way at SA-5, MCR-33 and MCR-80 as shown on Sheet 7 and Sheet 9 of the streets, access and rights of way plans to be managed during construction of the authorised development.
West Oxfordshire District Council	Public bridleway 206/23/30	Public Right of Way at SA-6 as shown on Sheet 11 of the streets, access and rights of way plans to be managed during construction of the authorised development.
West Oxfordshire District Council	Public bridleway 206/23/20	Public Right of Way at SA-7 as shown on Sheet 11 of the streets, access and rights of way plans to be managed during construction of the authorised development.
West Oxfordshire District Council	Public footpath 206/5/20	Public Right of Way at SA-7 and MCR-83 as shown on Sheet 11 of the streets, access and rights of way plans to be managed during construction of the authorised development.
Cherwell District Council, West Oxfordshire District	National Cycle Route 5	Public Right of Way at MCR-1 and MCR-41 as shown on

Council		Sheet 1, MCR-2 and MCR-42 as shown on Sheet 2 of the streets, access and rights of way plans to be managed during construction of the authorised development.
West Oxfordshire District Council	Public bridleway 416/11/20	Public Right of Way at MCR-1 and MCR-41 as shown on Sheet 1 and MCR-2 on Sheet 2 of the streets, access and rights of way plans to be managed during construction of the authorised development.
		MCR-3 not required.
Cherwell District Council	Public footpath 342/6/10	Public Right of Way at MCR-4 as shown on Sheet 3 and MCR -55 on Sheet 4 of the streets, access and rights of way plans to be managed during construction of the authorised development.
		MCR–5 not required.
West Oxfordshire District Council	Public footpath 132/6/10	Public Right of Way at MCR-6 as shown on Sheet 6 of the streets, access and rights of way plans to be managed during construction of the authorised development.
Cherwell District Council, West Oxfordshire District Council	Shakespeare's Way	Public Right of Way at MCR-7, MCR-8, MCR-56 and MCR-57 as shown on Sheet 5 of the streets, access and rights of way plans to be managed during construction of the authorised development.
Cherwell District Council, West Oxfordshire District Council	Public bridleway 124/4/10	Public Right of Way at MCR-8 as shown on Sheet 5 of the streets, access and rights of way plans to be managed during construction of the authorised development.
		MCR–9 not required.
West Oxfordshire District Council	Public footpath 238/2/20	Public Right of Way at MCR-10 as shown on Sheet 8 of the streets, access and rights of way plans to be managed during construction of the authorised development.
		MCR-11 not required.
West Oxfordshire District Council	Public footpath 152/7/10	Public Right of Way at MCR-12, MCR-13, MCR-54 and MCR-78 as shown on Sheet 6 and Sheet 7 of the streets, access and rights of way plans to be managed during construction of the authorised

		development.
		MCR-14 not required.
West Oxfordshire District Council	Public footpath 238/5/20	Public Right of Way at MCR-15 as shown on Sheet 8 of the streets, access and rights of way plans to be managed during construction of the authorised development.
		MCR-16 not required.
Vale of White Horse District Council	Oxford Green Belt Way	Public Right of Way at MCR-17 and MCR-26 as shown on Sheet 13 of the streets, access and rights of way plans to be managed during construction of the authorised development.
Vale of White Horse District Council	Public footpath 184/29/10	Public Right of Way at MCR-18 as shown on Sheet 13 of the streets, access and rights of way plans to be managed during construction of the authorised development.
Cherwell District Council	Public bridleway 342/2/20	Public Right of Way at MCR-19 as shown on Sheet 4 of the streets, access and rights of way plans to be managed during construction of the authorised development.
Cherwell District Council	Public footpath 265/26/10	Public Right of Way at MCR-20 and MCR-69 and as shown on Sheet 5 of the streets, access and rights of way plans to be managed during construction of the authorised development.
Cherwell District Council	Public footpath 265/34/10	Public Right of Way at MCR-21 as shown on Sheet 5 of the streets, access and rights of way plans to be managed during construction of the authorised development.
Cherwell District Council, West Oxfordshire District Council	Public footpath 132/2/10	Public Right of Way at MCR-21 as shown on Sheet 5 of the streets, access and rights of way plans to be managed during construction of the authorised development.
Cherwell District Council	Public bridleway 342/2/10	Public Right of Way at MCR-22 as shown on Sheet 4 of the streets, access and rights of way plans to be managed during construction of the authorised development.
		MCR-23, MCR-24 and MCR-25 are required as set out above.
Vale of White Horse District	Public footpath 184/15/30	Public Right of Way at MCR-

Council		26 as shown on Sheet 13 of the streets, access and rights of way plans to be managed during construction of the authorised development.
		MCR-27 and MCR-28 not required.
West Oxfordshire District Council	Public bridleway 413/5/50	Public Right of Way at MCR-29 as shown on Sheet 3 of the streets, access and rights of way plans to be managed during construction of the authorised development.
		MCR-30 required as set out above. MCR-31 not required.
West Oxfordshire District Council	Public footpath 132/4/10	Public Right of Way at MCR-32 and MCR-74 as shown on Sheet 5 of the streets, access and rights of way plans to be managed during construction of the authorised development.
		MCR-33 required as set out above. MCR-34 to MCR-36 not required.
Cherwell District Council	Public footpath 132/3/10	Public Right of Way at MCR-37 as shown on Sheet 5 of the streets, access and rights of way plans to be managed during construction of the authorised development.
		MCR-38 to MCR-40 not required. MCR-41 required as set out above.
West Oxfordshire District Council	Public bridleway 416/11/30	Public Right of Way at MCR-42 as shown on Sheet 2 of the streets, access and rights of way plans to be managed during construction of the authorised development.
West Oxfordshire District Council	Public footpath 416/5/10	Public Right of Way at MCR-43 and MCR-44 as shown on Sheet 2 of the streets, access and rights of way plans to be managed during construction of the authorised development
West Oxfordshire District Council	Public footpath 416/24/10	Public Right of Way at MCR-45 and MCR-46 as shown on Sheet 3 of the streets, access and rights of way plans to be managed during construction of the authorised development.
		MCR-47 to MCR-53, and MCR-55 not required. MCR-54 required as set out above.
West Oxfordshire District Council	Public bridleway 132/5/10	Public Right of Way at MCR-56 and MCR-72 as shown on

		Sheet 5 of the streets, access and rights of way plans to be managed during construction of the authorised development
		MCR-57 and MCR-61 are required as set out above. MCR-58 to MCR-60, and MCR-62 to MCR-65 not required.
West Oxfordshire District Council	Public footpath 132/10/10	Public Right of Way at MCR-66 and MCR-68 as shown on Sheet 5 of the streets, access and rights of way plans to be managed during construction of the authorised development.
Cherwell District Council	Public footpath 124/12/10	Public Right of Way at MCR-67 as shown on Sheet 5 of the streets, access and rights of way plans to be managed during construction of the authorised development.
Cherwell District Council, West Oxfordshire District Council	Public footpath 265/24/10	Public Right of Way at MCR-68, as shown on Sheet 5 of the streets, access and rights of way plans to be managed during construction of the authorised development.
		MCR-69 is required as set out above. MCR-70 not required.
Cherwell District Council	Public footpath 265/25/10	Public Right of Way at MCR-71 as shown on Sheet 5 of the streets, access and rights of way plans to be managed during construction of the authorised development.
		MCR-72 and MCR-74 are required as set out above. MCR-73 not required.
Cherwell District Council, West Oxfordshire District Council	Public footpath 124/5/10	Public Right of Way at MCR-75 and MCR-76 as shown on Sheet 5 of the streets, access and rights of way plans to be managed during construction of the authorised development.
		MCR-77, MCR-79 and MCR-81 are not required. MCR-78 and MCR-80 are required as set out above.
West Oxfordshire District Council	Public bridleway 206/11/40	Public Right of Way at MCR-82 as shown on Sheet 10 of the streets, access and rights of way plans to be managed during construction of the authorised development.
		MCR-83 not required.
West Oxfordshire District	Public footpath 152/6/10	Public Right of Way at MCR-

Council	84 as shown on Sheet 9 of the streets, access and rights of way plans to be managed during construction of the authorised development.

SCHEDULE 7

Article 13

ACCESS TO WORKS

PART 1

PERMANENT MEANS OF ACCESS TO WORKS

(1) *Area*	*(2)* *Location*	*(3)* *Description of means of access*
Oxfordshire County Council	Existing field access off B4017 Cumnor Road	Existing field access to be improved at the point marked PA-1 on Sheet 13 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Existing field access off Lower Road	Existing field access to be improved at the point marked PA-2 on Sheet 10 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Existing access off Lower Road	Existing access to be improved at the point marked PA-3 on Sheet 10 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Existing field access off Lower Road	Existing field access to be improved at the point marked PA-4 on Sheet 10 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Existing field access off Cassington Road	Existing field access to be improved at the point marked PA-5 on Sheet 7 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Existing field access off Burleigh Road	Existing field access to be improved at the point marked PA-6 on Sheet 7 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Existing access road off Burleigh Road	Existing access road to be improved at the point marked PA-7 on Sheet 7 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
		PA-8 not required
Oxfordshire County Council	Existing field access off Cassington Road	Existing field access to be improved at the point marked PA-9 on Sheet 6 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Existing field access off Lower Road	Existing field access to be improved at the point marked PA-10 on Sheet 8 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Existing field access off Lower	Existing field access to be

	Road	improved at the point marked PA-11 on Sheet 8 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Existing field access off Lower Road	Existing field access to be improved at the point marked PA-12 on Sheet 8 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Existing field access off Lower Road	Existing field access to be improved at the point marked PA-13 on Sheet 8 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
		PA-14 not required
Oxfordshire County Council	Existing access road off Burleigh Road	Existing field access to be improved at the point marked PA-15 on Sheet 9 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Existing access road off Yarnton Road	Existing access road to be improved at the point marked PA-16 on Sheet 9 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Existing field access off Burleigh Road	Existing field access to be improved at the point marked PA-17 on Sheet 7 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Existing field access off Langford Lane	Existing field access to be improved at the point marked PA-18 on Sheet 5 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Existing field access off B4027	Existing field access to be improved at the point marked PA-19 on Sheet 2 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Existing field access off A4260 Banbury Road	Existing field access to be improved at the point marked PA-20 on Sheet 2 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Existing field access off B4027	Existing field access to be improved at the point marked PA-21 on Sheet 2 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Existing field access off Stratford Lane	Existing field access to be improved at the point marked PA-22 on Sheet 3 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Existing field access off	Existing field access to be

	Stratford Lane	improved at the point marked PA-23 on Sheet 3 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Existing field access off Banbury Road	Existing field access to be improved at the point marked PA-24 on Sheet 3 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Existing field access off Banbury Road	Existing field access to be improved at the point marked PA-25 on Sheet 3 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Existing field access off Banbury Road	Existing field access to be improved at the point marked PA-26 on Sheet 3 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Existing access off B4017 Cumnor Road	Existing access to be improved at the point marked PA-27 on Sheet 13 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Existing field access off B4017 Cumnor Road	Existing field access to be improved at the point marked PA-28 on Sheet 13 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Existing field access off Cassington Road	Existing field access to be improved at the point marked PA-29 on Sheet 6 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Existing field access off A44 Woodstock Road	Existing field access to be improved at the point marked PA-30 on Sheet 5 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.

PART 2

TEMPORARY MEANS OF ACCESS TO WORKS

(1) *Area*	*(2)* *Location*	*(3)* *Description of means of access*
Oxfordshire County Council	Existing field access off B4027	Existing field access to be improved at the point marked TA-1 on Sheet 3 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Existing field access off A4095 Upper Campsfield Road	Existing field access to be improved at the point marked TA-2 on Sheet 4 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Existing field access off A4095 Bladon Road	Existing field access to be improved at the point marked

		TA-3 on Sheet 4 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Existing field access off Cassington Road	Existing field access to be improved at the point marked TA-4 on Sheet 11 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Existing access road off B4044 Oxford Road	Existing access to be improved at the point marked TA-5 on Sheet 11 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Existing access road off Wharf Road	Existing access to be improved at the point marked TA-6 on Sheet 11 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Existing access off Shipton Road	Existing access to be improved at the point marked TA-7 on Sheet 4 of the streets, access and rights of way plans.
Oxfordshire County Council	Existing access off Lower Road	Existing access to be improved at the point marked TA-8 on Sheet 10 of the streets, access and rights of way plans

SCHEDULE 8

Article 15

TRAFFIC REGULATION MEASURES

PART 1

TEMPORARY SPEED LIMITS

(1) *Road name, number and length*	*(2)* *Temporary speed limit*
Lower Road between A4095 and Mill Lane as shown on sheets 6, 8 and 10 of the traffic regulation measures plans.	Temporary change in speed limit to 40 miles per hour.
Cassington Road and Burleigh Road between A4095 and Yarnton Road as shown on sheets 6, 7 and 9 of the traffic regulation measures plans.	Temporary change in speed limit to 40 miles per hour.
Stratford Lane between B4027 and River Glyme as shown on sheet 3 of the traffic regulation measures plans.	Temporary change in speed limit to 40 miles per hour.
Banbury Road between B4027 and a point 108 metres to the north of Budds Close as shown on sheets 3 and 4 of the traffic regulation measures plans.	Temporary change in speed limit to 40 miles per hour.
B4027 between Milford Lane and Banbury Road as shown on sheets 2 and 3 of the traffic regulation measures plans.	Temporary change in speed limit to 40 miles per hour.
B4017 Cumnor Road between a point 83 metres to the south of Farmoor Court and a point 170 metres to the north of Leys Road as shown on sheets 12 and 13 of the traffic regulation measures plans.	Temporary change in speed limit to 40 miles per hour.

PART 2

TEMPORARY SUSPENSION OF WEIGHT RESTRICTIONS

(1) *Road name, number and length*	*(2)* *Temporary alteration of vehicle weight limit restriction*
Cassington Road and Burleigh Road between A4095 and Yarnton Road between Burleigh Road and Cassington Sewage Treatment Works access as shown on sheets 6, 7 and 9 of the temporary traffic regulation measures plans.	Temporary suspension of the existing 7.5 tonnes (except for loading) weight restriction.
Stratford Lane between B4027 and a point 405m to the south-west of the B4027 as shown on sheet 3 of the temporary traffic regulation measures plans.	Temporary suspension of the eastern extent of the existing 7.5 tonnes weight restriction to a point 405m to the south-west of the B4027.

SCHEDULE 9

Article 21

LAND IN WHICH ONLY NEW RIGHTS ETC. MAY BE ACQUIRED

Interpretation

1. In this Schedule—

"access rights" means rights over land to—

(a) alter, improve, form, maintain, retain, use (with or without vehicles, plant and machinery), remove, reinstate means of access to the authorised development including visibility splays, bridges and road widening and to remove impediments (including vegetation) to such access;

(b) form, remove, reinstate passing places in the highway and means of access to the authorised development including visibility splays and to remove impediments to such access;

(c) remain, pass and repass on foot, with or without vehicles, plant and machinery (including rights to lay and use any temporary surface) for all purposes in connection with the authorised development;

(d) install, use, support, protect, inspect, alter, remove, replace, refurbish, reconstruct, retain, renew, improve and maintain security fencing, gates, boundary treatment, public rights of way and any other ancillary apparatus and any other works as necessary;

(e) install, execute, implement, retain, repair, improve, renew, remove, relocate and plant trees, woodlands, shrubs, hedgerows, seeding, landscaping and other ecological measures together with the right to maintain, inspect and replant such trees, shrubs, hedgerows, landscaping and other ecological measures the right to pass and repass on foot, with or without vehicles, plant and machinery for all purposes in connection with the implementation and maintenance of landscaping and ecological mitigation or enhancement works; and

(f) restrict and remove the erection of buildings or structures, restrict the altering of ground levels, restrict and remove the planting of trees or carrying out operations or actions (including but not limited to blasting and piling) which may obstruct, interrupt or interfere with the exercise of the rights or damage the authorised development;

"cable rights" means rights over land to—

(a) install, use, support, protect, inspect, alter, remove, replace, refurbish, reconstruct, retain, renew, improve and maintain electrical underground cables, or overhead cables, earthing cables, optical fibre cables, data cables, telecommunications cables and other services, works associated with such cables including bays, ducts, protection and safety measures and equipment, and other ancillary apparatus and structures (including but not limited to access chambers, manholes and marker posts) and any other works necessary together with the right to fell, trim or lop trees and bushes which may obstruct or interfere with the said cables, telecommunications and other ancillary apparatus;

(b) remain, pass and repass on foot, with or without vehicles, plant and machinery (including rights to lay and use any temporary surface or form a temporary compound) for all purposes in connection with the authorised development;

(c) continuous vertical and lateral support for the authorised development;

(d) install, use, support, protect, inspect, alter, remove, replace, refurbish, reconstruct, retain, renew, improve and maintain sewers, drains, pipes, ducts, mains, conduits, services, flues and to drain into and manage waterflows in any drains, watercourses and culverts;

(e) install, execute, implement, retain, repair, improve, renew, remove, relocate and plant trees, woodlands, shrubs, hedgerows, seeding, landscaping and other ecological measures together with the right to maintain, inspect and replant such trees, shrubs, hedgerows,

landscaping and other ecological measures the right to pass and repass on foot, with or without vehicles, plant and machinery for all purposes in connection with the implementation and maintenance of landscaping and ecological mitigation or enhancement works;

(f) install, use, support, protect, inspect, alter, remove, replace, refurbish, reconstruct, retain, renew, improve and maintain security fencing, gates, boundary treatment, public rights of way and any other ancillary apparatus and any other works as necessary; and

(g) restrict and remove the erection of buildings or structures, restrict the altering of ground levels, restrict and remove vegetation and restrict the planting of trees or carrying out operations or actions (including but not limited to blasting and piling) which may obstruct, interrupt or interfere with the exercise of the rights or damage the authorised development.

(1) *Plot reference number shown on the Land Plans*	*(2)* *Purposes for which rights over land may be required and restrictive covenants imposed*
1-01	Access rights
1-02	Access rights
1-03	Access rights
1-04	Cable rights and access rights
1-06	Cable rights and access rights
1-11	Cable rights and access rights
1-12	Cable rights and access rights
2-02	Cable rights and access rights
2-06	Cable rights and access rights
2-08	Cable rights and access rights
2-09	Cable rights and access rights
2-14	Access rights
2-15	Access rights
2-17	Cable rights and access rights
2-18	Cable rights and access rights
2-19	Cable rights
2-20	Cable rights
2-21	Cable rights
3-02	Cable rights and access rights
3-04	Access rights
3-05	Cable rights and access rights
3-06	Cable rights and access rights
3-08	Cable rights and access rights
3-09	Access rights
3-10	Access rights
3-11	Access rights
3-13	Cable rights
3-14	Cable rights
3-15	Cable rights and access rights
3-16	Cable rights and access rights
3-17	Cable rights and access rights
3-18	Cable rights and access rights
3-19	Cable rights and access rights
3-20	Cable rights and access rights
3-21	Access rights
3-24	Access rights

3-26	Cable rights and access rights
3-28	Access rights
3-29	Access rights
3-30	Access rights
3-31	Access rights
3-32	Access rights
3-33	Access rights
3-34	Access rights
3-35	Cable rights
4-01	Cable rights
4-02	Cable rights
4-03	Cable rights
4-04	Cable rights
4-05	Cable rights
4-06	Cable rights
4-07	Cable rights
4-08	Cable rights
4-10	Cable rights
4-12	Cable rights
4-14	Cable rights
4-15	Cable rights
4-16	Cable rights and access rights
4-17	Cable rights
4-18	Cable rights
4-19	Cable rights
4-20	Cable rights
4-21	Cable rights
4-22	Cable rights
4-25	Cable rights
4-26	Cable rights and access rights
5-02	Cable rights and access rights
5-06	Cable rights and access rights
5-07	Cable rights and access rights
5-08	Cable rights and access rights
5-09	Cable rights and access rights
5-10	Cable rights and access rights
5-12b	Access rights
5-12c	Cable rights
5-13	Access rights
5-14	Access rights
5-15	Access rights
5-16	Cable rights and access rights
5-21	Cable rights and access rights
6-10	Cable rights and access rights
6-12	Cable rights
6-14	Cable rights
6-15	Cable rights and access rights
6-16	Cable rights
6-20	Cable rights and access rights
6-21	Cable rights and access rights
6-22	Cable rights and access rights

6-23	Cable rights and access rights
7-02	Cable rights and access rights
7-04	Cable rights
7-05	Cable rights
7-08	Cable rights
7-10	Access rights
7-11	Cable rights and access rights
7-12	Cable rights and access rights
7-13	Cable rights and access rights
7-14	Cable rights and access rights
7-15	Cable rights
7-16	Access rights
7-17	Cable rights and access rights
7-19	Cable rights
7-20	Access rights
7-21	Access rights
7-22	Access rights
7-23	Cable rights and access rights
7-24	Access rights
7-25	Cable rights and access rights
7-26	Cable rights and access rights
7-27	Cable rights and access rights
7-28	Cable rights and access rights
7-29	Access rights
7-30	Access rights
7-34	Cable rights and access rights
7-36	Cable rights
8-02	Cable rights and access rights
8-03	Cable rights and access rights
8-05	Cable rights and access rights
8-22	Cable rights and access rights
8-24	Cable rights and access rights
8-25	Cable rights and access rights
8-29	Cable rights and access rights
8-31	Cable rights and access rights
8-33	Access rights
8-34	Access rights
8-35	Access rights
8-37	Access rights
9-05	Access rights
9-06	Cable rights and access rights
9-07	Access rights
9-09	Cable rights and access rights
9-10	Cable rights and access rights
9-11	Cable rights and access rights
9-12	Cable rights and access rights
9-14	Cable rights
10-03	Cable rights and access rights
10-04	Cable rights and access rights
10-06	Cable rights
10-07	Cable rights

10-08	Cable rights and access rights
10-10	Cable rights
10-13	Cable rights and access rights
10-14	Cable rights and access rights
10-17	Cable rights
10-18	Cable rights
10-19	Cable rights
10-20	Cable rights
10-21	Cable rights
11-01	Cable rights
11-02	Cable rights
11-03	Cable rights
11-04	Cable rights and access rights
11-05	Cable rights
11-06	Cable rights
11-07	Cable rights
11-08	Cable rights
11-09	Cable rights
11-10	Cable rights
11-11	Cable rights
11-12	Cable rights
11-13	Cable rights
11-14	Cable rights
11-15	Cable rights
11-16	Cable rights
11-17	Cable rights
11-18	Cable rights
11-19	Cable rights
11-20	Cable rights
11-21	Cable rights
11-22	Cable rights
11-23	Cable rights
11-24	Cable rights
11-25	Cable rights
11-26	Cable rights
11-27	Cable rights and access rights
11-28	Cable rights and access rights
11-29	Cable rights and access rights
11-30	Cable rights and access rights
11-31	Cable rights and access rights
11-32	Cable rights and access rights
11-33	Cable rights
11-34	Cable rights and access rights
11-35	Cable rights
11-36	Cable rights
11-37	Cable rights
11-38	Cable rights
11-39	Cable rights and access rights
11-40	Cable rights and access rights
11-41	Cable rights
11-42	Cable rights

11-43	Cable rights
11-44	Cable rights
11-45	Cable rights
11-46	Cable rights and access rights
11-47	Access rights
11-48	Cable rights and access rights
12-01	Cable rights and access rights
12-02	Cable rights and access rights
12-03	Cable rights and access rights
12-04	Cable rights and access rights
12-05	Cable rights
12-06	Cable rights
12-07	Cable rights and access rights
13-01	Cable rights
13-02	Cable rights and access rights
13-03	Cable rights and access rights
13-09	Cable rights and access rights

SCHEDULE 10

Article 21

MODIFICATION OF COMPENSATION AND COMPULSORY PURCHASE ENACTMENTS FOR THE CREATION OF NEW RIGHTS AND IMPOSITION OF NEW RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS

Compensation enactments

1. The enactments for the time being in force with respect to compensation for the compulsory purchase of land are to apply, with the necessary modifications as respects compensation, in the case of a compulsory acquisition under this Order of a right by the creation of a new right or the imposition of a restrictive covenant as they apply as respects compensation on the compulsory purchase of land and interests in land.

2.—(1) Without limitation on the scope of paragraph 1, the Land Compensation Act 1973(**a**) has effect subject to the modifications set out in sub-paragraph (2).

(2) In section 44(1) (compensation for injurious affection), as it applies to compensation for injurious affection under section 7 (measure of compensation in case of severance) of the 1965 Act as substituted by paragraph 5—

(a) for the words "land is acquired or taken from" substitute "a right or restrictive covenant over land is purchased from or imposed on"; and

(b) for the words "acquired or taken from him" substitute "over which the right is exercisable or the restrictive covenant enforceable".

3.—(1) Without limitation on the scope of paragraph 1, the 1961 Act has effect subject to the modifications set out in sub-paragraph (2).

(2) In section 5A(5A) (relevant valuation date), omit the words after "if—" and substitute—

"(a) the acquiring authority enters on land for the purpose of exercising a right in pursuant of a notice of entry under section 11(1) of the 1965 Act (as modified by paragraph 5(5) of Schedule 10 (modification of compensation and compulsory purchase enactments for the creation of new rights and imposition of new restrictive covenants) to the Botley West Solar Farm Order 202[*];

(b) the acquiring authority is subsequently required by a determination under paragraph 12 of Schedule 2A to the 1965 Act (as substituted by paragraph 5(7) of Schedule 10 (modification of compensation and compulsory purchase enactments for the creation of new rights and imposition of new restrictive covenants) to the Botley West Solar Farm Order 202[*]) to acquire an interest in the land; and

(c) the acquiring authority enters on and takes possession of that land the authority is deemed for the purposes of subsection (3)(a) to have entered on that land where it entered on that land for the purpose of exercising that right.".

Application of Part 1 of the 1965 Act

4. Part 1 (compulsory purchase under Acquisition of Land Act 1946) of the 1965 Act, as applied by section 125 (application of compulsory acquisition provisions) of the 2008 Act to the acquisition of land under article 18 (compulsory acquisition of land) and as modified by article 26 (modification of Part 1 of the Compulsory Purchase Act 1965), applies to the compulsory acquisition of a right by the creation of a new right under article 21 (compulsory acquisition of rights)—

(**a**) 1973 c.26.

(a) with the modifications specified in paragraph 5; and

(b) with such other modifications as may be necessary.

5.—(1) The modifications referred to in paragraph 4(a) are as follows—

(2) References in the 1965 Act to land are, in the appropriate contexts, to be read (according to the requirements of the particular context) as referring to, or as including references to—

(a) the right acquired or to be acquired, or the restriction imposed or to be imposed; or

(b) the land over which the right is or is to be exercisable, or the restriction is to be enforceable.

(3) For section 7 of the 1965 Act (measure of compensation in case of severance) substitute—

> "**7.** In assessing the compensation to be paid by the acquiring authority under this Act, regard must be had not only to the extent (if any) to which the value of the land over which the right is to be acquired or the restrictive covenant is to be imposed is depreciated by the acquisition of the right or the imposition of the covenant but also to the damage (if any) to be sustained by the owner of the land by reason of its severance from other land of the owner, or injuriously affecting that other land by the exercise of the powers conferred by this or the special Act.".

(4) The following provisions of the 1965 Act (which state the effect of a deed poll executed in various circumstances where there is no conveyance by persons with interests in the land), that is to say—

(a) section 9(4) (failure by owners to convey);

(b) paragraph 10(3) of Schedule 1 (persons without power to sell their interests);

(c) paragraph 2(3) of Schedule 2 (absent and untraced owners); and

(d) paragraphs 2(3) and 7(2) of Schedule 4 (common land),

are modified to secure that, as against persons with interests in the land which are expressed to be overridden by the deed, the right which is to be compulsorily acquired or the restrictive covenant which is to be imposed is vested absolutely in the acquiring authority.

(5) Section 11 (powers of entry)(**a**) of the 1965 Act is modified to secure that, as from the date on which the acquiring authority has served notice to treat in respect of any right or restrictive covenant, as well as the notice of entry required by subsection (1) of that section (as it applies to compulsory acquisition under article 18 (compulsory acquisition of land)), it has power, exercisable in equivalent circumstances and subject to equivalent conditions, to enter for the purpose of exercising that right or enforcing that restrictive covenant (which is deemed for this purpose to have been created on the date of service of the notice); and sections 11A (powers of entry: further notices of entry)(**b**), 11B (counter-notice requiring possession to be taken on specified date)(**c**), 12 (penalty for unauthorised entry)(**d**) and 13 (refusal to give possession to acquiring authority)(**e**) of the 1965 Act are modified correspondingly.

(6) Section 20 (**f**) (tenants at will, etc) of the 1965 Act applies with the modifications necessary to secure that persons with such interests in land as are mentioned in that section are compensated in a manner corresponding to that in which they would be compensated on a compulsory acquisition under this Order of that land, but taking into account only the extent (if any) of such

---

(**a**) Section 11 was amended by section 34(1) of, and Schedule 4 to the Acquisition of Land Act 1981 (c.67), section 3 of, and Part 1 of Schedule 1 to the Housing (Consequential Provisions) Act 1985 (c. 71), section 14 of, and paragraph 12(1) of Schedule 5 to, the Church of England (Miscellaneous Provisions) Measure 2006 (No. 1), sections 186(2), 187(2) and 188 of, and paragraph 6 of Schedule 14 and paragraph 3 of Schedule 16 to, the Housing and Planning Act 2016 (c. 22) and S.I. 2009/1307.

(**b**) Section 11A was inserted by section 186(3) of the Housing and Planning Act 2016.

(**c**) Section 11B was inserted by section 187(3) of the Housing and Planning Act 2016.

(**d**) Section 12 was amended by section 56(2) of, and Part 1 of Schedule 9 to the Court Act 1971 (c. 23) and paragraphs (2) and (4) of Schedule 16 to the Housing and Planning Act 2016.

(**e**) Section 13 was amended by sections 62(3), 139(4) to (9) and 146 of, and paragraphs 27 and 28 of Schedule 13 and Part 3 of Schedule 23 to the Tribunals, Courts and Enforcement Act 2007 (c. 15).

(**f**) Section 20 was amended by paragraph 4 of Schedule 15 to the Planning and Compensation Act 1991 (c. 34) and S.I. 2009/1307.

interference with such an interest as is actually caused, or likely to be caused, by the exercise of the right or enforcement of the restrictive covenant in question.

(7) Section 22 (interests omitted from purchase) of the 1965 Act as modified by article 26 (modification of Part 1 of the Compulsory Purchase Act 1965) is so modified as to enable the acquiring authority, in circumstances corresponding to those referred to in that section, to continue to be entitled to exercise the right acquired or restrictive covenant imposed, subject to compliance with that section as respects compensation.

(8) For Schedule 2A to the 1965 Act (counter notice requiring purchase of land not in notice to treat) substitute—

"SCHEDULE 2A

COUNTER-NOTICE REQUIRING PURCHASE OF LAND

1.—(1) This Schedule applies where an acquiring authority serves a notice to treat in respect of a right over, or restrictive covenant affecting, the whole or part of a house, building or factory and have not executed a general vesting declaration under section 4 of the 1981 Act as applied by article 23 (application of the 1981 Act) of the Botley West Solar Farm Order 202[*] in respect of the land to which the notice to treat relates.

(2) But see article 24(3) (acquisition of subsoil only) of the Botley West Solar Farm Order 202[*] which excludes the acquisition of subsoil only from this Schedule.

2. In this Schedule, "house" includes any park or garden belonging to a house.

Counter-notice requiring purchase of land

3. A person who is able to sell the house, building or factory ("the owner") may serve a counter-notice requiring the authority to purchase the owner's interest in the house, building or factory.

4. A counter-notice under paragraph 3 must be served within the period of 28 days beginning with the day on which the notice to treat was served.

Response to counter-notice

5. On receiving a counter-notice, the acquiring authority must decide whether to—

(a) withdraw the notice to treat,

(b) accept the counter notice, or

(c) refer the counter notice to the Upper Tribunal.

6. The authority must serve notice of their decision on the owner within the period of three months beginning with the day on which the counter-notice is served ("the decision period").

7. If the authority decides to refer the counter-notice to the Upper Tribunal they must do so within the decision period.

8. If the authority does not serve notice of a decision within the decision period they are to be treated as if they had served notice of a decision to withdraw the notice to treat at the end of that period.

9. If the authority serves notice of a decision to accept the counter-notice, the compulsory purchase order and the notice to treat are to have effect as if they included the owner's interest in the house, building or factory.

Determination by the Upper Tribunal

10. On a referral under paragraph 7, the Upper Tribunal must determine whether the acquisition of the right or the imposition of the restrictive covenant would—

(a) in the case of a house, building or factory; cause material detriment to the house, building or factory, or

(b) in the case of a park or garden, seriously affect the amenity or convenience of the house to which the park or garden belongs.

11. In making its determination, the Upper Tribunal must take into account—

(a) the effect of the acquisition of the right or the imposition of the covenant,

(b) the use to be made of the right or covenant proposed to be acquired or imposed, and

(c) if the right or covenant is proposed to be acquired or imposed for works or other purposes extending to other land, the effect of the whole of the works and the use of the other land.

12. If the Upper Tribunal determines that the acquisition of the right or the imposition of the covenant would have either of the consequences described in paragraph 10, it must determine how much of the house, building or factory the authority ought to be required to take.

13. If the Upper Tribunal determines that the authority ought to be required to take some or all of the house, building or factory, the compulsory purchase order and the notice to treat are to have effect as if they included the owner's interest in that land.

14.—(1) If the Upper Tribunal determines that the authority ought to be required to take some or all of the house, building or factory, the authority may at any time within the period of six weeks beginning with the day on which the Upper Tribunal makes its determination withdraw the notice to treat in relation to that land.

(2) If the acquiring authority withdraws the notice to treat under this paragraph they must pay the person on whom the notice was served compensation for any loss or expense cause by the giving and withdrawal of the notice.

(3) Any dispute as to the compensation is to be determined by the Upper Tribunal.".

SCHEDULE 11

Article 28

LAND OF WHICH TEMPORARY POSSESSION MAY BE TAKEN

(1) *Plot reference number shown on the Land Plans*	*(2)* *Purpose for which temporary possession may be taken*
Plot 1-08	Temporary use to facilitate the construction of Work Nos. 1,5,6,7,8 and 9
Plot 1-09	Temporary use to facilitate the construction of Work Nos. 1,5,6,7,8 and 9
Plot 5-11	Temporary use to facilitate the construction of Work No. 6
Plot 5-12a	Temporary use to facilitate the construction of Work No. 7

SCHEDULE 12

Article 37

HEDGEROWS TO BE REMOVED

(1) *Area*	*(2)* *Number of hedgerow and extent of removal*	*(3)* *Purpose of removal*	*(4)* *Important Hedgerow*
West Oxfordshire District Council	Removal of up to 1.6m of the hedgerow H2.01 within the Order limits as shown approximately within the Hedgerow removal plans Sheet 2 of 13.	To facilitate construction of the authorised development	No
West Oxfordshire District Council	Removal of up to 11m of the hedgerow H2.02 as shown approximately within the Hedgerow removal plans Sheet 2 of 13.	To facilitate construction of the authorised development	No
West Oxfordshire District Council	Removal of up to 3.5m of the hedgerow H2.03 within the Order limits as shown approximately within the Hedgerow removal plans Sheet 2 of 13.	To facilitate construction of the authorised development	No
West Oxfordshire District Council	Removal of up to 58.5m of the hedgerow H2.04 as shown approximately within the Hedgerow removal plans Sheet 2 of 13.	To facilitate construction of the authorised development.	No
West Oxfordshire District Council	Removal of up to 2m of the hedgerow H2.05 within the Order limits as shown approximately within the Hedgerow removal plans Sheet 2 of 13.	To facilitate construction of the authorised development.	No
West Oxfordshire District Council	Removal of up to 55m of the hedgerow H3.01 as shown approximately within the Hedgerow removal plans Sheet 3 of 13.	To facilitate construction of the authorised development.	Yes
West Oxfordshire	Removal of up to	To facilitate	Yes

District Council	3.5m of the hedgerow H3.02 within the Order limits as shown approximately within the Hedgerow removal plans Sheet 3 of 13.	construction of the authorised development	
West Oxfordshire District Council	Removal of up to 2m of the hedgerow H3.03 within the Order limits as shown approximately within the Hedgerow removal plans Sheet 3 of 13.	To facilitate construction of the authorised development	No
West Oxfordshire District Council	Removal of up to 0.2m of the hedgerow H3.04 within the Order limits as shown approximately within the Hedgerow removal plans Sheet 3 of 13.	To facilitate construction of the authorised development	Yes
West Oxfordshire District Council	Removal of up to 12m of the hedgerow H3.05 within the Order limits as shown approximately within the Hedgerow removal plans Sheet 3 of 13.	To facilitate construction of the authorised development	No
West Oxfordshire District Council	Removal of up to 5m of the hedgerow H3.06 within the Order limits as shown approximately within the Hedgerow removal plans Sheet 3 of 13.	To facilitate construction of the authorised development	Yes
West Oxfordshire District Council	Removal of up to 29m of the hedgerow H3.07 as shown approximately within the Hedgerow removal plans Sheet 3 of 13.	To facilitate construction of the authorised development	Yes
West Oxfordshire District Council	Removal of up to 5m of the hedgerow H3.08 within the Order limits as shown approximately within the Hedgerow removal plans Sheet 3 of 13	To facilitate construction of the authorised development	Yes
Cherwell District Council	Removal of up to 9.5m of the hedgerow	To facilitate construction of the	Yes

	H3.09 within the Order limits as shown approximately within the Hedgerow removal plans Sheet 3 of 13.	authorised development	
Cherwell District Council	Removal of up to 0.2m of the hedgerow H3.10 within the Order limits as shown approximately within the Hedgerow removal plans Sheet 3 of 13.	To facilitate construction of the authorised development	No
Cherwell District Council	Removal of up to 2m of the hedgerow H4.01 within the Order limits as shown approximately within the Hedgerow removal plans Sheet 4 of 13.	To facilitate construction of the authorised development	No
Cherwell District Council	Removal of up to 2m of the hedgerow H4.02 within the Order limits as shown approximately within the Hedgerow removal plans Sheet 4 of 13	To facilitate construction of the authorised development	No
Cherwell District Council	Removal of up to 2m of the hedgerow H4.03 within the Order limits as shown approximately within the Hedgerow removal plans Sheet 4 of 13	To facilitate construction of the authorised development	Yes
Cherwell District Council	Removal of up to 2m of the hedgerow H4.04 within the Order limits as shown approximately within the Hedgerow removal plans Sheet 4 of 13	To facilitate construction of the authorised development	No
Cherwell District Council	Removal of up to 2m of the hedgerow H4.05 within the Order limits as shown approximately within the Hedgerow removal plans Sheet 4 of 13	To facilitate construction of the authorised development	Yes
Cherwell District Council	Removal of up to 2m of the hedgerow	To facilitate construction of the	No

	H4.06 within the Order limits as shown approximately within the Hedgerow removal plans Sheet 4 of 13	authorised development	
Cherwell District Council	Removal of up to 5m of the hedgerow H5.01 within the Order limits as shown approximately within the Hedgerow removal plans Sheet 5 of 13	To facilitate construction of the authorised development	No
Cherwell District Council	Removal of up to 1.5m of the hedgerow H5.02 within the Order limits as shown approximately within the Hedgerow removal plans Sheet 5 of 13	To facilitate construction of the authorised development	No
Cherwell District Council	Removal of up to 5m of the hedgerow H5.04 within the Order limits as shown approximately within the Hedgerow removal plans Sheet 5 of 13	To facilitate construction of the authorised development	No
West Oxfordshire District Council	Removal of up to 2.4m of the hedgerow H5.05 within the Order limits as shown approximately within the Hedgerow removal plans Sheet 5 of 13	To facilitate construction of the authorised development	No
West Oxfordshire District Council	Removal of up to 1.9m of the hedgerow H5.06 within the Order limits as shown approximately within the Hedgerow removal plans Sheet 5 of 13	To facilitate construction of the authorised development	No
West Oxfordshire District Council	Removal of up to 5m of the hedgerow H5.07 within the Order limits as shown approximately within the Hedgerow removal plans Sheet 5 of 13	To facilitate construction of the authorised development	Yes
West Oxfordshire District Council	Removal of up to 5m of the hedgerow	To facilitate construction of the	No

	H5.08 within the Order limits as shown approximately within the Hedgerow removal plans Sheet 5 of 13	authorised development	
West Oxfordshire District Council	Removal of up to 2.2m of the hedgerow H5.09 within the Order limits as shown approximately within the Hedgerow removal plans Sheet 5 of 13	To facilitate construction of the authorised development	No
Cherwell District Council	Removal of up to 14.5m of the hedgerow H5.10 within the Order limits as shown approximately within the Hedgerow removal plans Sheet 5 of 13	To facilitate construction of the authorised development	Yes
Cherwell District Council	Removal of up to 1.9m of the hedgerow H5.11 within the Order limits as shown approximately within the Hedgerow removal plans Sheet 5 of 13	To facilitate construction of the authorised development	No
West Oxfordshire District Council	Removal of up to 2.3m of the hedgerow H5.12 within the Order limits as shown approximately within the Hedgerow removal plans Sheet 5 of 13	To facilitate construction of the authorised development	Yes
West Oxfordshire District Council	Removal of up to 3.7m of the hedgerow H5.13 within the Order limits as shown approximately within the Hedgerow removal plans Sheet 5 of 13	To facilitate construction of the authorised development	No
West Oxfordshire District Council	Removal of up to 5m of the hedgerow H5.14 within the Order limits as shown approximately within the Hedgerow removal plans Sheet 5 of 13	To facilitate construction of the authorised development	No
West Oxfordshire	Removal of up to	To facilitate	Yes

District Council	2.3m of the hedgerow H5.15 within the Order limits as shown approximately within the Hedgerow removal plans Sheet 5 of 13	construction of the authorised development	
West Oxfordshire District Council	Removal of up to 5m of the hedgerow H5.16 within the Order limits as shown approximately within the Hedgerow removal plans Sheet 5 of 13	To facilitate construction of the authorised development	Yes
West Oxfordshire District Council	Removal of up to 5m of the hedgerow H5.17 within the Order limits as shown approximately within the Hedgerow removal plans Sheet 5 of 13	To facilitate construction of the authorised development	Yes
Cherwell District Council	Removal of up to 25m of the hedgerow H5.20 within the Order limits as shown approximately within the Hedgerow removal plans Sheet 5 of 13	To facilitate construction of the authorised development	No
West Oxfordshire District Council	Removal of up to 2.5m of the hedgerow H6.01 within the Order limits as shown approximately within the Hedgerow removal plans Sheet 6 of 13	To facilitate construction of the authorised development	No
West Oxfordshire District Council	Removal of up to 0.1m of the hedgerow H6.02 within the Order limits as shown approximately within the Hedgerow removal plans Sheet 6 of 13	To facilitate construction of the authorised development	No
West Oxfordshire District Council	Removal of up to 15.0m of the hedgerow H6.03 within the Order limits as shown approximately within the Hedgerow removal plans Sheet 6 of 13	To facilitate construction of the authorised development	No

West Oxfordshire District Council	Removal of up to 16.5m of the hedgerow H7.01 within the Order limits as shown approximately within the Hedgerow removal plans Sheet 7 of 13	To facilitate construction of the authorised development	No
West Oxfordshire District Council	Removal of up to 5m of the hedgerow H7.02 within the Order limits as shown approximately within the Hedgerow removal plans Sheet 7 of 13	To facilitate construction of the authorised development	No
West Oxfordshire District Council	Removal of up to 5m of the hedgerow H7.03 within the Order limits as shown approximately within the Hedgerow removal plans Sheet 7 of 13	To facilitate construction of the authorised development	No
West Oxfordshire District Council	Removal of up to 5m of the hedgerow H7.04 within the Order limits as shown approximately within the Hedgerow removal plans Sheet 7 of 13	To facilitate construction of the authorised development	Yes
West Oxfordshire District Council	Removal of up to 5m of the hedgerow H7.05 within the Order limits as shown approximately within the Hedgerow removal plans Sheet 7 of 13	To facilitate construction of the authorised development	No
West Oxfordshire District Council	Removal of up to 5m of the hedgerow H7.06 within the Order limits as shown approximately within the Hedgerow removal plans Sheet 7 of 13	To facilitate construction of the authorised development	Yes
West Oxfordshire District Council	Removal of up to 5m of the hedgerow H7.07 within the Order limits as shown approximately within the Hedgerow removal plans Sheet 7	To facilitate construction of the authorised development	No

	of 13		
West Oxfordshire District Council	Removal of up to 4.2m of the hedgerow H7.08 within the Order limits as shown approximately within the Hedgerow removal plans Sheet 7 of 13	To facilitate construction of the authorised development	No
West Oxfordshire District Council	Removal of up to 0.5m of the hedgerow H7.09 within the Order limits as shown approximately within the Hedgerow removal plans Sheet 7 of 13	To facilitate construction of the authorised development	No
West Oxfordshire District Council	Removal of up to 1.1m of the hedgerow H7.10 within the Order limits as shown approximately within the Hedgerow removal plans Sheet 7 of 13	To facilitate construction of the authorised development	Yes
West Oxfordshire District Council	Removal of up to 5m of the hedgerow H7.11 within the Order limits as shown approximately within the Hedgerow removal plans Sheet 7 of 13	To facilitate construction of the authorised development	Yes
West Oxfordshire District Council	Removal of up to 5m of the hedgerow H7.12 within the Order limits as shown approximately within the Hedgerow removal plans Sheet 7 of 13	To facilitate construction of the authorised development	No
West Oxfordshire District Council	Removal of up to 5m of the hedgerow H7.13 within the Order limits as shown approximately within the Hedgerow removal plans Sheet 7 of 13	To facilitate construction of the authorised development	No
West Oxfordshire District Council	Removal of up to 5m of the hedgerow H7.14 within the Order limits as shown approximately within the Hedgerow removal plans Sheet 7	To facilitate construction of the authorised development	No

	of 13		
West Oxfordshire District Council	Removal of up to 0.5m of the hedgerow H7.15 within the Order limits as shown approximately within the Hedgerow removal plans Sheet 7 of 13	To facilitate construction of the authorised development	No
West Oxfordshire District Council	Removal of up to 0.7m of the hedgerow H7.16 within the Order limits as shown approximately within the Hedgerow removal plans Sheet 7 of 13	To facilitate construction of the authorised development	No
West Oxfordshire District Council	Removal of up to 3m of the hedgerow H8.01 within the Order limits as shown approximately within the Hedgerow removal plans Sheet 8 of 13	To facilitate construction of the authorised development	No
West Oxfordshire District Council	Removal of up to 5m of the hedgerow H8.02 within the Order limits as shown approximately within the Hedgerow removal plans Sheet 8 of 13	To facilitate construction of the authorised development	No
West Oxfordshire District Council	Removal of up to 3.3m of the hedgerow H8.03 within the Order limits as shown approximately within the Hedgerow removal plans Sheet 8 of 13	To facilitate construction of the authorised development	No
West Oxfordshire District Council	Removal of up to 2.8m of the hedgerow H8.04 within the Order limits as shown approximately within the Hedgerow removal plans Sheet 8 of 13	To facilitate construction of the authorised development	No
West Oxfordshire District Council	Removal of up to 0.5m of the hedgerow H8.05 within the Order limits as shown approximately within the Hedgerow removal plans Sheet 8	To facilitate construction of the authorised development	No

	of 13		
West Oxfordshire District Council	Removal of up to 1.2m of the hedgerow H9.01 within the Order limits as shown approximately within the Hedgerow removal plans Sheet 9 of 13	To facilitate construction of the authorised development	No
West Oxfordshire District Council	Removal of up to 1m of the hedgerow H9.02 within the Order limits as shown approximately within the Hedgerow removal plans Sheet 9 of 13	To facilitate construction of the authorised development	Yes
West Oxfordshire District Council	Removal of up to 0.3m of the hedgerow H9.03 within the Order limits as shown approximately within the Hedgerow removal plans Sheet 9 of 13	To facilitate construction of the authorised development	No
West Oxfordshire District Council	Removal of up to 31m of the hedgerow H10.01 within the Order limits as shown approximately within the Hedgerow removal plans Sheet 10 of 13	To facilitate construction of the authorised development	Yes
West Oxfordshire District Council	Removal of up to 23m of the hedgerow H10.02 within the Order limits as shown approximately within the Hedgerow removal plans Sheet 10 of 13	To facilitate construction of the authorised development	Yes
West Oxfordshire District Council	Removal of up to 5m of the hedgerow H10.03 within the Order limits as shown approximately within the Hedgerow removal plans Sheet 10 of 13	To facilitate construction of the authorised development	No
West Oxfordshire District Council	Removal of up to 2.8m of the hedgerow H10.04 within the Order limits as shown approximately within the Hedgerow removal plans Sheet	To facilitate construction of the authorised development	No

	10 of 13		
West Oxfordshire District Council	Removal of up to 1.7m of the hedgerow H10.05 within the Order limits as shown approximately within the Hedgerow removal plans Sheet 10 of 13	To facilitate construction of the authorised development	Yes
West Oxfordshire District Council	Removal of up to 0.2m of the hedgerow H11.01 within the Order limits as shown approximately within the Hedgerow removal plans Sheet 11 of 13	To facilitate construction of the authorised development	Yes
West Oxfordshire District Council	Removal of up to 3.5m of the hedgerow H11.02 within the Order limits as shown approximately within the Hedgerow removal plans Sheet 11 of 13	To facilitate construction of the authorised development	Yes
West Oxfordshire District Council	Removal of up to 5m of the hedgerow H11.03 within the Order limits as shown approximately within the Hedgerow removal plans Sheet 11 of 13	To facilitate construction of the authorised development	Yes
West Oxfordshire District Council	Removal of up to 2m of the hedgerow H11.04 within the Order limits as shown approximately within the Hedgerow removal plans Sheet 11 of 13	To facilitate construction of the authorised development	No
West Oxfordshire District Council	Removal of up to 5m of the hedgerow H11.05 within the Order limits as shown approximately within the Hedgerow removal plans Sheet 11 of 13	To facilitate construction of the authorised development	No
Vale of White Horse District Council	Removal of up to 5m of the hedgerow H11.06 within the Order limits as shown approximately within the Hedgerow removal plans Sheet	To facilitate construction of the authorised development	No

	11 of 13		
Vale of White Horse District Council	Removal of up to 5m of the hedgerow H11.07 within the Order limits as shown approximately within the Hedgerow removal plans Sheet 11 of 13	To facilitate construction of the authorised development	No
Vale of White Horse District Council	Removal of up to 70m of the hedgerow H13.01 within the Order limits as shown approximately within the Hedgerow removal plans Sheet 13 of 13	To facilitate construction of the authorised development	No
Vale of White Horse District Council	Removal of up to 1.6m of the hedgerow H13.02 within the Order limits as shown approximately within the Hedgerow removal plans Sheet 13 of 13	To facilitate construction of the authorised development	No
Vale of White Horse District Council	Removal of up to 30m of the hedgerow H13.03 within the Order limits as shown approximately within the Hedgerow removal plans Sheet 13 of 13	To facilitate construction of the authorised development	No
Vale of White Horse District Council	Removal of up to 65m of the hedgerow H13.04 within the Order limits as shown approximately within the Hedgerow removal plans Sheet 13 of 13	To facilitate construction of the authorised development	No
Vale of White Horse District Council	Removal of up to 16.5m of the hedgerow H13.05 within the Order limits as shown approximately within the Hedgerow removal plans Sheet 13 of 13	To facilitate construction of the authorised development	No
Vale of White Horse District Council	Removal of up to 0.7m of the hedgerow H13.06 within the Order limits as shown approximately within the Hedgerow	To facilitate construction of the authorised development	No

	removal plans Sheet 13 of 13		
Vale of White Horse District Council	Removal of up to 0.9m of the hedgerow H13.07 within the Order limits as shown approximately within the Hedgerow removal plans Sheet 13 of 13	To facilitate construction of the authorised development	No

SCHEDULE 13

Article 39

DOCUMENTS AND PLANS TO BE CERTIFIED

PART 1

DOCUMENTS FORMING THE ENVIRONMENTAL STATEMENT TO BE CERTIFIED

(1) *Document name*	*(2)* *Document reference*	*(3)* *Revision number*	*(4)* *Date*	*(5)* *Examination Library Reference*
Environmental Statement	EN010147/APP/6.1 to EN010147/APP/6.3	0	November 2024	[APP-036] to [APP-058]
Figures	EN010147/APP/6.4	0	November 2024	[APP-059] to [APP-123]
Technical Appendices	EN010147/APP/6.5	0	November 2024	[APP-124] to [APP-224]

PART 2

EXAMINATION DOCUMENTS FORMING PART OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL STATEMENT TO BE CERTIFIED

(1) *Document name*	*(2)* *Document reference*	*(3)* *Revision number*	*(4)* *Date*	*(5)* *Examination Library Reference*
Chapter 7: Historic Environment	EN010147/APP/6.3	3	September 2025	[CR2-019]
Chapter 8: Landscape and Visual Impact Assessment	EN010147/APP/6.3	4	October 2025	[REP6-012]
Chapter 9: Ecology and Nature Conservation	EN010147/APP/6.3	3	August 2025	[REP4-010]
Chapter 10: Hydrology and Flood Risk	EN010147/APP/6.3	2	October 2025	[REP6-010]
Chapter 11: Ground Conditions	EN010147/APP/6.3	3	November 2025	[REP7-015]
Chapter 12: Traffic and Transport	EN010147/APP/6.3	1	September 2025	[REP5-016]

Chapter 13: Noise and Vibration	EN010147/APP/6.3	1	May 2025	[PDB-010]
Chapter 14: Climate Change	EN010147/APP/6.3	1	July 2025	[REP3-016]
Chapter 15: Socio-Economics	EN010147/APP/6.3	2	November 2025	[REP7-017]
Chapter 16: Human Health	EN010147/APP/6.3	1	September 2025	[CR2-023]
Chapter 19: Air Quality	EN010147/APP/6.3	1	September 2025	[REP5-020]
Chapter 20: Cumulative Effects and Interrelationships	EN010147/APP/6.3	1	September 2025	[REP5-022]
Figure 1.2 - Masterplan Overview	EN010147/APP/6.4	5	July 2026	TBC
Figures 2.1a - 2.4c - Illustrative Masterplan	EN010147/APP/6.4	5	July 2026	TBC
Figure 8.12-8.127 Representative Viewpoint Photographs (Winter)	EN010147/APP/6.4	1	September 2025	[REP5-028]
8.128-8.243 Representative Viewpoint Photographs (Summer)	EN010147/APP/6.4	1	September 2025	[REP5-029]
Figure 8.248 to 8.371 Photomontages (Winter and Summer)	EN010147/APP/6.4	1	September 2025	[REP5-030]
Figure 17.3 Surveyed ALC Grades	EN010147/APP/6.4	1	September 2025	[CR2-033]
Figure 17.4 Land Holdings	EN010147/APP/6.4	1	September 2025	[CR2-034]
Figure 17.5 PRoW and Other Promoted Routes	EN010147/APP/6.4	1	September 2025	[CR2-035]
Figure 20.1: Cumulative Developments - West Oxfordshire	EN010147/APP/6.4	1	September 2025	[REP5-048]
Figure 20.2: Cumulative Developments – Cherwell	EN010147/APP/6.4	1	September 2025	[REP5-049]
Figure 20.3:	EN010147/APP/	1	September 2025	[REP5-050]

Cumulative Developments - Vale of White Horse and OCC	6.4			
Appendix 4.4 Glint and Glare Study inc Technical Aerodrome Safeguarding Report	EN010147/APP/6.5	1	August 2025	[REP4-012]
Appendix 6.1 Project Mitigation Measures and Commitments Schedule	EN010147/APP/6.5	1	August 2025	[REP4-014]
Appendix 6.2 Cable Laying Methodology and Indicative HDD Crossing Locations	EN010147/APP/6.5	1	August 2025	[REP4-016]
Appendix 7.4 Heritage Impact Assessment for the Blenheim Palace World Heritage Site	EN010147/APP/6.4	2	June 2026	[C1-054]
Appendix 7.5 Settings Assessment	EN010147/APP/6.5	5	July 2026	TBC
Appendix 8.3 Strategic Arboricultural Impact Assessment & Method Statement	EN010147/APP/6.5	2	June 2026	[C1-056] to [C1-065]
Appendix 8.5: Landscape Character Assessment	EN010147/APP/6.5	0	September 2025	[REP5-031]
Appendix 8.6: Public Rights of Way (PRoW) Assessment	EN010147/APP/6.5	0	September 2025	[REP5-037]
Appendix 8.7: Representative Viewpoint Assessment	EN010147/APP/6.5	0	September 2025	[REP5-038]
Appendix 9.4: Bat Survey Report	EN010147/APP/6.5	1	September 2025	[REP5-039]
Appendix 9.13 Biodiversity Net	EN010147/APP/6.5	3	July 2026	TBC

Gain Assessment				
Appendix 9.14 Habitats Regulations Assessment Report	EN010147/APP/6.5	1	October 2025	[REP6-022]
Appendix 9.15 Veterans Tree Survey Report	EN010147/APP/6.5	1	June 2026	[C1-066] to [C1-071]
Appendix 10.1 Flood Risk Assessment	EN010147/APP/6.5	2	October 2025	[REP6-024]
Appendix 10.6: Surface water and Groundwater abstractions, pollutions incidents and discharge consents Report	EN010147/APP/6.5	1	July 2025	[REP3-024]
Appendix 10.7: Water Framework Directive Assessment	EN010147/APP/6.5	1	July 2025	[REP3-026]
Appendix 12.7 Traffic Flows with Construction Traffic	EN010147/APP/6.5	1	September 2025	[REP5-032]
Appendix 20.1 Cumulative Developments Longlist and Shortlist	EN010147/APP/6.5	1	September 2025	[REP5-034]

PART 3

OTHER DOCUMENTS TO BE CERTIFIED

(1) *Document name*	*(2)* *Document reference*	*(3)* *Revision number*	*(4)* *Date*	*(5)* *Examination Library Reference*
Book of reference	EN010147/APP/4.3	7	June 2026	[C1-046]
Appendix 10.2: Conceptual drainage strategy	EN010147/APP/6.3	2	August 2025	[REP4-018]
Hedgerow removal plans	EN010147/APP/2.10	2	September 2025	[CR2-007]
Land plans	EN010147/APP/2.4	4	June 2026	[C1-037]
Outline code of	EN010147/APP/	7	June 2026	[C1-072] and

construction practice	7.6.1			[C1-074]
Outline decommissioning plan	EN010147/APP/7.6.4	3	June 2026	[C1-078]
Outline layout and design principles	EN010147/APP/7.7	7	June 2026	[C1-080]
Outline landscape and ecology management plan	EN010147/APP/7.6.3	9	July 2026	TBC
Outline operational management plan	EN010147/APP/7.6.2	5	October 2025	[REP6-032]
Outline residential and visual amenity plan	EN010147/APP/21.4	1	July 2026	TBC
Appendix 15.2: Outline skills, supply chain and employment plan	EN010147/APP/6.5	3	October 2025	[REP6-026]
Outline skylark compensation strategy	EN010147/APP/20.4	2	July 2026	TBC
Outline written scheme of investigation	EN010147/APP/7.6.5	3	September 2025	[CR2-053]
Streets, access and rights of way plans	EN010147/APP/2.2	2	September 2025	[CR2-004]
Traffic regulation measures plans	EN010147/APP/2.11	2	September 2025	[CR2-008]
Works plans	EN010147/APP/2.3	4	June 2026	[C1-036]

SCHEDULE 14

Article 41

ARBITRATION RULES

Commencing an arbitration

1. The arbitration is deemed to have commenced when a party ("the claimant") serves a written notice of arbitration on the other party ("the respondent").

Appointment of the arbitrator

2.—(1) Within 14 days of the receipt of the notice of arbitration, the parties must agree and nominate a single arbitrator and notify the arbitrator of their appointment.

(2) If the nominated arbitrator refuses the appointment, the parties must agree and nominate an alternative arbitrator within 14 days of the receipt of the notice of the nominated arbitrator's refusal.

(3) If the parties do not agree and nominate a single arbitrator within the time period stipulated in sub-paragraph (1) (or as the case may be, sub-paragraph (2)), the Secretary of State will, on application by either party after giving written notice to the other party, appoint a single arbitrator.

Time periods

3.—(1) All time periods in these arbitration rules are measured in days and include weekends, but not bank or public holidays.

(2) Time periods are calculated from the day after the arbitrator is appointed which is either—

(a) the date the arbitrator notifies the parties in writing of his/her acceptance of an appointment by agreement of the parties; or

(b) the date the arbitrator is appointed by the Secretary of State.

Timetable

4.—(1) The timetable for the arbitration is that which is set out in sub-paragraphs (2) to (4) below unless amended in accordance with paragraph 6(3).

(2) Within 14 days of the arbitrator being appointed, the claimant must provide both the respondent and the arbitrator with—

(a) a written statement of claim which describes the nature of the difference between the parties, the legal and factual issues, the claimant's contentions as to those issues, the amount of its claim or the remedy it is seeking;

(b) all statements of evidence and copies of all documents on which it relies, including contractual documentation, correspondence (including electronic documents), legal precedents and expert witness reports.

(3) Within 14 days of receipt of the claimant's statements under sub-paragraph (2) by the arbitrator and respondent, the respondent must provide the claimant and the arbitrator with—

(a) a written statement of defence consisting of a response to the claimant's statement of claim, its statement in respect of the nature of the difference, the legal and factual issues in the claimant's claim, its acceptance of any elements of the claimant's claim and its contentions as to those elements of the claimant's claim it does not accept;

(b) all statements of evidence and copies of all documents on which it relies, including contractual documentation, correspondence (including electronic documents), legal precedents and expert witness reports;

(c) any objection it wishes to make to the claimant's statements, comments on the claimant's expert reports (if submitted by the claimant) and explanations of the objections.

(4) Within seven days of the respondent serving its statements under sub-paragraph (3), the claimant may make a statement of reply by providing both the respondent and the arbitrator with—

(a) a written statement responding to the respondent's submissions, including its reply in respect of the nature of the difference, the issues (both factual and legal) and its contentions in relation to the issues;

(b) all statements of evidence and copies of documents in response to the respondent's submissions;

(c) any expert report in response to the respondent's submissions;

(d) any objections to the statements of evidence, expert reports or other documents submitted by the respondent; and

(e) its written submissions in response to the legal and factual issues involved.

Procedure

5.—(1) The parties' pleadings, witness statements and expert reports (if any) must be concise. A single pleading must not exceed 30 single-sided A4 pages using 10pt Arial font.

(2) The arbitrator will make an award on the substantive differences based solely on the written material submitted by the parties unless the arbitrator decides that a hearing is necessary to explain or resolve any matters.

(3) Either party may, within two days of delivery of the last submission, request a hearing giving specific reasons why it considers a hearing is required.

(4) Within seven days of receiving the last submission, the arbitrator must notify the parties whether a hearing is to be held and the length of that hearing.

(5) Within ten days of the arbitrator advising the parties that a hearing is to be held, the date and venue for the hearing are to be fixed by agreement with the parties, save that if there is no agreement the arbitrator must direct a date and venue which the arbitrator considers is fair and reasonable in all the circumstances. The date for the hearing must not be less than 35 days from the date of the arbitrator's direction confirming the date and venue of the hearing.

(6) A decision must be made by the arbitrator on whether there is any need for expert evidence to be submitted orally at the hearing. If oral expert evidence is required by the arbitrator, then any experts attending the hearing may be asked questions by the arbitrator.

(7) There is to be no examination or cross-examination of experts, but the arbitrator must invite the parties to ask questions of the experts by way of clarification of any answers given by the experts in response to the arbitrator's questions. Prior to the hearing in relation to the experts—

(a) at least 28 days before a hearing, the arbitrator must provide a list of issues to be addressed by the experts;

(b) if more than one expert is called, they will jointly confer and produce a joint report or reports within 14 days of the issues being provided; and

(c) the form and content of a joint report must be as directed by the arbitrator and must be provided at least seven days before the hearing.

(8) Within 14 days of a hearing or a decision by the arbitrator that no hearing is to be held the parties may by way of exchange provide the arbitrator with a final submission in connection with the matters in dispute and any submissions on costs. The arbitrator must take these submissions into account in the award.

(9) The arbitrator may make other directions or rulings as considered appropriate in order to ensure that the parties comply with the timetable and procedures to achieve an award on the substantive difference within four months of the date on which the arbitrator is appointed unless both parties otherwise agree to an extension to the date for the award.

(10) If a party fails to comply with the timetable, procedure or any other direction then the arbitrator may continue in the absence of a party or submission or document, and may make a decision on the information before the arbitrator attaching the appropriate weight to any evidence submitted beyond any timetable or in breach of any procedure or direction.

(11) The arbitrator's award must include reasons. The parties must accept that the extent to which reasons are given must be proportionate to the issues in dispute and the time available to the arbitrator to deliver the award.

Arbitrator's powers

6.—(1) The arbitrator has all the powers of the Arbitration Act 1996, save where modified in this Schedule.

(2) There must be no discovery or disclosure, except that the arbitrator is to have the power to order the parties to produce such documents as are reasonably requested by another party no later than the statement of reply, or by the arbitrator, where the documents are manifestly relevant, specifically identified and the burden of production is not excessive. Any application and orders should be made by way of a Redfern Schedule without any hearing.

(3) Any time limits fixed in accordance with this procedure or by the arbitrator may be varied by agreement between the parties, subject to any such variation being acceptable to and approved by the arbitrator. In the absence of agreement, the arbitrator may vary the timescales or procedure—

(a) if the arbitrator is satisfied that a variation of any fixed time limit is reasonably necessary to avoid a breach of the rules of natural justice and then;

(b) only for such a period that is necessary to achieve fairness between the parties.

(4) On the date the award is made, the arbitrator will notify the parties that the award is completed, signed and dated, and that it will be issued to the parties on receipt of cleared funds for the arbitrator's fees and expenses.

Costs

7.—(1) The costs of the arbitration must include the fees and expenses of the arbitrator, the reasonable fees and expenses of any experts and the reasonable legal and other costs incurred by the parties for the arbitration.

(2) Where the difference involves connected or interrelated issues, the arbitrator must consider the relevant costs collectively.

(3) The final award must fix the costs of the arbitration and decide which of the parties are to bear them or in what proportion they are to be borne by the parties.

(4) The arbitrator must award recoverable costs on the general principle that each party should bear its own costs, having regard to all material circumstances, including such matters as exaggerated claims or defences, the degree of success for different elements of the claims, claims that have incurred substantial costs, the conduct of the parties and the degree of success of a party.

Confidentiality

8.—(1) Hearings in this arbitration are to take place in private.

(2) Materials, documents, awards, expert reports and any matters relating to the arbitration are confidential and must not be disclosed to any third party without prior written consent of the other party, save for any application to the courts or where disclosure is required under any legislative or regulatory requirement.

SCHEDULE 15

Article 42

PROTECTIVE PROVISIONS

PART 1

FOR THE PROTECTION OF ELECTRICITY, GAS, WATER AND SEWERAGE UNDERTAKERS

1. For the protection of the utility undertakers referred to in this Part of this Schedule, (save for any utility undertakers which are specifically protected by any other Part of this Schedule, which will take precedence) the following provisions have effect, unless otherwise agreed in writing between the undertaker and the utility undertakers concerned.

2. In this Part of this Schedule—

"alternative apparatus" means alternative apparatus adequate to enable the utility undertaker in question to fulfil its statutory functions in a manner not less efficient than previously;

"apparatus" means—

(a) in the case of an electricity undertaker, electric lines or electrical plant (as defined in the Electricity Act 1989(**a**)), belonging to or maintained by that utility undertaker;

(b) in the case of a gas undertaker, any mains, pipes or other apparatus belonging to or maintained by a gas transporter for the purposes of gas supply;

(c) in the case of a water undertaker—

(i) mains, pipes or other apparatus belonging to or maintained by that utility undertaker for the purposes of water supply; and

(ii) any water mains or service pipes (or part of a water main or service pipe) that is the subject of an agreement to adopt made under section 51A of the Water Industry Act 1991;

(d) in the case of a sewerage undertaker—

(i) any drain or works vested in the utility undertaker under the Water Industry Act 1991(**b**); and

(ii) any sewer which is so vested or is the subject of a notice of intention to adopt given under section 102(4) of that Act or an agreement to adopt made under section 104 of that Act,

and includes a sludge main, disposal main (within the meaning of section 219 of that Act) or sewer outfall and any manholes, ventilating shafts, pumps or other accessories forming part of any such sewer, drain or works, and includes any structure in which apparatus is or is to be lodged or which gives or will give access to apparatus; and

(e) any other mains, pipelines or cables that are not the subject of the protective provisions in Parts 2 to 9 of this Schedule;

"functions" includes powers and duties;

"in", in a context referring to apparatus or alternative apparatus in land, includes a reference to apparatus or alternative apparatus under, over or upon land; and

"utility undertaker" means—

(a) any licence holder within the meaning of Part 1 of the Electricity Act 1989;

(**a**) 1989 c. 29.
(**b**) 1991 c.56

(b) a gas transporter within the meaning of Part 1 of the Gas Act 1986(**a**);

(c) water undertaker within the meaning of the Water Industry Act 1991;

(d) a sewerage undertaker within the meaning of Part 1 of the Water Industry Act 1991; and

(e) an owner or operator of apparatus within paragraph (e) of the definition of that term,

for the area of the authorised development, and in relation to any apparatus, means the utility undertaker to whom it belongs or by whom it is maintained.

3. This Part of this Schedule does not apply to apparatus in respect of which the relations between the undertaker and the utility undertaker are regulated by the provisions of Part 3 of the 1991 Act.

4. Regardless of the temporary prohibition or restriction of use of streets under the powers conferred by article 11 (temporary closure of streets or public rights of way), a utility undertaker is at liberty at all times to take all necessary access across any such street and to execute and do all such works and things in, upon or under any such street as may be reasonably necessary or desirable to enable it to maintain any apparatus which at the time of the prohibition or restriction was in that street.

5. Regardless of any provision in this Order or anything shown on the land plans, the undertaker must not acquire any apparatus otherwise than by agreement.

6.—(1) If, in the exercise of the powers conferred by this Order, the undertaker acquires any interest in any land in which any apparatus is placed or over which access to any apparatus is enjoyed or requires that the utility undertaker's apparatus is relocated or diverted, that apparatus must not be removed under this Part of this Schedule, and any right of a utility undertaker to maintain that apparatus in that land and to gain access to it must not be extinguished , until alternative apparatus has been constructed and is in operation, and access to it has been provided, to the reasonable satisfaction of the utility undertaker in question in accordance with sub-paragraphs (2) to (7).

(2) If, for the purpose of executing any works in, on or under any land purchased, held, appropriated or used under this Order, the undertaker requires the removal of any apparatus placed in that land, the undertaker must give to the utility undertaker in question written notice of that requirement, together with a plan and section of the work proposed, and of the proposed position of the alternative apparatus to be provided or constructed and in that case (or if in consequence of the exercise of any of the powers conferred by this Order a utility undertaker reasonably needs to remove any of its apparatus) the undertaker must, subject to sub-paragraph (3), afford to the utility undertaker the necessary facilities and rights for the construction of alternative apparatus in other land of the undertaker and subsequently for the maintenance of that apparatus.

(3) If alternative apparatus or any part of such apparatus is to be constructed elsewhere than in other land of the undertaker, or the undertaker is unable to afford such facilities and rights as are mentioned in sub-paragraph (2), in the land in which the alternative apparatus or part of such apparatus is to be constructed, the utility undertaker in question must, on receipt of a written notice to that effect from the undertaker, as soon as reasonably possible use reasonable endeavours to obtain the necessary facilities and rights in the land in which the alternative apparatus is to be constructed.

(4) Any alternative apparatus to be constructed in land of the undertaker under this Part of this Schedule must be constructed in such manner and in such line or situation as may be agreed between the utility undertaker in question and the undertaker or in default of agreement settled by arbitration in accordance with article 41 (arbitration).

(5) The utility undertaker in question must, after the alternative apparatus to be provided or constructed has been agreed or settled by arbitration in accordance with article 41 (arbitration), and after the grant to the utility undertaker of any such facilities and rights as are referred to in

---

(**a**) 1986 c. 44. A new section 7 was substituted by section 5 of the Gas Act 1995 (c. 45) and was further amended by section 76 of the Utilities Act 2000 (c. 27).

sub-paragraph (2) or (3), proceed without unnecessary delay to construct and bring into operation the alternative apparatus and subsequently to remove any apparatus required by the undertaker to be removed under the provisions of this Part of this Schedule.

(6) Regardless of anything in sub-paragraph (5), if the undertaker gives notice in writing to the utility undertaker in question that it desires itself to execute any work, or part of any work, in connection with the construction or removal of apparatus in any land controlled by the undertaker, that work, instead of being executed by the utility undertaker, must be executed by the undertaker without unnecessary delay under the superintendence, if given, and to the reasonable satisfaction of the utility undertaker.

(7) Nothing in sub-paragraph (6) authorises the undertaker to execute the placing, installation, bedding, packing, removal, connection or disconnection of any apparatus, or execute any filling around the apparatus (where the apparatus is laid in a trench) within 300 millimetres of the apparatus.

7.—(1) Where, in accordance with the provisions of this Part of this Schedule, the undertaker affords to a utility undertaker facilities and rights for the construction and maintenance in land of the undertaker of alternative apparatus, in substitution for apparatus to be removed, those facilities and rights must be granted upon such terms and conditions as may be agreed between the undertaker and the utility undertaker in question or in default of agreement settled by arbitration in accordance with article 41 (arbitration).

(2) If the facilities and rights to be afforded by the undertaker in respect of any alternative apparatus, and the terms and conditions subject to which those facilities and rights are to be granted, are in the opinion of the arbitrator less favourable on the whole to the utility undertaker in question than the facilities and rights enjoyed by it in respect of the apparatus to be removed and the terms and conditions to which those facilities and rights are subject, the arbitrator must make such provision for the payment of compensation by the undertaker to that utility undertaker as appears to the arbitrator to be reasonable having regard to all the circumstances of the particular case.

8.—(1) Not less than 28 days before starting the execution of any works in, on or under any land purchased, held, appropriated or used under this Order that are near to, or will or may affect, any apparatus the removal of which has not been required by the undertaker under paragraph 6(2), the undertaker must submit to the utility undertaker in question a plan, section and description of the works to be executed.

(2) Those works must be executed only in accordance with the plan, section and description submitted under sub-paragraph (1) and in accordance with such reasonable requirements as may be made in accordance with sub-paragraph (3) by the utility undertaker for the alteration or otherwise for the protection of the apparatus, or for securing access to it, and the utility undertaker is entitled to watch and inspect the execution of those works.

(3) Any requirements made by a utility undertaker under sub-paragraph (2) must be made within a period of 21 days beginning with the date on which a plan, section and description under sub-paragraph (1) are submitted to it.

(4) If a utility undertaker in accordance with sub-paragraph (3) and in consequence of the works proposed by the undertaker, reasonably requires the removal of any apparatus and gives written notice to the undertaker of that requirement, paragraphs 1 to 7 apply as if the removal of the apparatus had been required by the undertaker under paragraph 6(2).

(5) Nothing in this paragraph precludes the undertaker from submitting at any time or from time to time, but in no case less than 28 days before commencing the execution of any works, a new plan, section and description instead of the plan, section and description previously submitted, and having done so the provisions of this paragraph apply to and in respect of the new plan, section and description.

(6) The undertaker is not required to comply with sub-paragraph (1) in a case of emergency but in that case it must give to the utility undertaker in question notice as soon as is reasonably practicable and a plan, section and description of those works as soon as reasonably practicable

subsequently and must comply with sub-paragraph (2) in so far as is reasonably practicable in the circumstances.

9.—(1) Subject to the following provisions of this paragraph, the undertaker must repay to a utility undertaker the reasonable expenses incurred by that utility undertaker in, or in connection with, the inspection, removal, alteration or protection of any apparatus or the construction of any new apparatus which may be required in consequence of the execution of any such works as are referred to in paragraph 6(2).

(2) There is to be deducted from any sum payable under sub-paragraph (1) the value of any apparatus removed under the provisions of this Part of this Schedule, that value being calculated after removal.

(3) If in accordance with the provisions of this Part of this Schedule—

(a) apparatus of better type, of greater capacity or of greater dimensions is placed in substitution for existing apparatus of worse type, of smaller capacity or of smaller dimensions; or

(b) apparatus (whether existing apparatus or apparatus substituted for existing apparatus) is placed at a depth greater than the depth at which the existing apparatus was,

and the placing of apparatus of that type or capacity or of those dimensions or the placing of apparatus at that depth, as the case may be, is not agreed by the undertaker or, in default of agreement, is not determined by arbitration in accordance with article 41 (arbitration) to be necessary, then, if such placing involves cost in the construction of works under this Part of this Schedule exceeding that which would have been involved if the apparatus placed had been of the existing type, capacity or dimensions, or at the existing depth, as the case may be, the amount which apart from this sub-paragraph would be payable to the utility undertaker in question by virtue of sub-paragraph (1) is to be reduced by the amount of that excess.

(4) For the purposes of sub-paragraph (3)—

(a) an extension of apparatus to a length greater than the length of existing apparatus is not to be treated as a placing of apparatus of greater dimensions than those of the existing apparatus where such extension is required in consequence of the execution of any such works as are referred to in paragraph 6(2); and

(b) where the provision of a joint in a cable is agreed, or is determined to be necessary, the consequential provision of a jointing chamber or of a manhole is to be treated as if it also had been agreed or had been so determined.

(5) An amount which apart from this sub-paragraph would be payable to a utility undertaker in respect of works by virtue of sub-paragraph (1), if the works include the placing of apparatus provided in substitution for apparatus placed more than 7 years and 6 months earlier so as to confer on the utility undertaker any financial benefit by deferment of the time for renewal of the apparatus in the ordinary course, is to be reduced by the amount which represents that benefit.

10.—(1) Subject to sub-paragraphs (2) and (3), if by reason or in consequence of the construction of any of the works referred to in paragraph 6(2), any damage is caused to any apparatus (other than apparatus the repair of which is not reasonably necessary in view of its intended removal for the purposes of those works) or property of a utility undertaker, or there is any interruption in any service provided, or in the supply of any goods, by any utility undertaker, the undertaker must—

(a) bear and pay the cost reasonably incurred by that utility undertaker in making good such damage or restoring the supply; and

(b) make reasonable compensation to that utility undertaker for any other expenses, loss, damages, penalty or costs incurred by the utility undertaker,

by reason or in consequence of any such damage or interruption.

(2) Nothing in sub-paragraph (1) imposes any liability on the undertaker with respect to any damage or interruption to the extent that it is attributable to the act, neglect or default of a utility undertaker, its officers, servants, contractors or agents.

(3) A utility undertaker must give the undertaker reasonable notice of any such claim or demand and no settlement or compromise is to be made without the consent of the undertaker which, if it withholds such consent, has the sole conduct of any settlement or compromise or of any proceedings necessary to resist the claim or demand.

11. Nothing in this Part of this Schedule affects the provisions of any enactment or agreement regulating the relations between the undertaker and a utility undertaking in respect of any apparatus laid or erected in land belonging to the undertaker on the date on which this Order is made.

PART 2

FOR THE PROTECTION OF OPERATORS OF ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATIONS CODE NETWORKS

1. For the protection of any operator, the following provisions have effect, unless otherwise agreed in writing between the undertaker and the operator.

2. In this Part of this Schedule—

"the 2003 Act" means the Communications Act 2003(**a**);

"electronic communications apparatus" has the same meaning as in the electronic communications code;

"the electronic communications code" has the same meaning as in section 106 (application of the electronic communications code) of the 2003 Act;

"electronic communications code network" means—

(a) so much of an electronic communications network or conduit system provided by an electronic communications code operator as is not excluded from the application of the electronic communications code by a direction under section 106 of the 2003 Act; and

(b) an electronic communications network which the Secretary of State is providing or proposing to provide;

"electronic communications code operator" means a person in whose case the electronic communications code is applied by a direction under section 106 of the 2003 Act; and

"operator" means the operator of an electronic communications code network.

3. The exercise of the powers of article 30 (statutory undertakers) is subject to Part 10 (undertakers' works affecting electronic communications apparatus) of the electronic communications code.

4.—(1) Subject to sub-paragraphs (2) to (4), if as the result of the authorised development or its construction, or of any subsidence resulting from any of those works—

(a) any damage is caused to any electronic communications apparatus belonging to an operator (other than apparatus the repair of which is not reasonably necessary in view of its intended removal for the purposes of those works), or other property of an operator; or

(b) there is any interruption in the supply of the service provided by an operator,

the undertaker must bear and pay the cost reasonably incurred by the operator in making good such damage or restoring the supply and make reasonable compensation to that operator for any other expenses, loss, damages, penalty or costs incurred by it, by reason, or in consequence of, any such damage or interruption.

(2) Nothing in sub-paragraph (1) imposes any liability on the undertaker with respect to any damage or interruption to the extent that it is attributable to the act, neglect or default of an operator, its officers, servants, contractors or agents.

(**a**) 2003 c. 21.

(3) The operator must give the undertaker reasonable notice of any such claim or demand and no settlement or compromise of the claim or demand is to be made without the consent of the undertaker which, if it withholds such consent, has the sole conduct of any settlement or compromise or of any proceedings necessary to resist the claim or demand.

(4) Any difference arising between the undertaker and the operator under this Part of this Schedule must be referred to and settled by arbitration under article 41 (arbitration).

5. This Part of this Schedule does not apply to—

(a) any apparatus in respect of which the relations between the undertaker and an operator are regulated by the provisions of Part 3 (street works in England and Wales) of the 1991 Act; or

(b) any damage, or any interruption, caused by electro-magnetic interference arising from the construction or use of the authorised development.

6. Nothing in this Part of this Schedule affects the provisions of any enactment or agreement regulating the relations between the undertaker and an operator in respect of any apparatus laid or erected in land belonging to the undertaker on the date on which this Order is made.

PART 3

FOR THE PROTECTION OF DRAINAGE AUTHORITIES

1. The provisions of this Part of this Schedule have effect for the protection of the drainage authority unless otherwise agreed in writing between the undertaker and the drainage authority.

2. In this Part of this Schedule—

"authorised development" has the same meaning as in article 2 (interpretation) of this Order and (unless otherwise specified) for the purposes of this Part of this Schedule includes the operation and maintenance of the authorised development and the construction of any works authorised by this Part of this Schedule;

"construction" includes execution, placing, altering, replacing, relaying and removal, and

"construct" and "constructed" must be construed accordingly;

"drainage authority" means in relation to an ordinary watercourse—

(a) the drainage board concerned within the meaning of section 23 (prohibition on obstructions etc. in watercourses) of the Land Drainage Act 1991; or

(b) in the case of any area for which there is no such drainage board, the lead local flood authority within the meaning of section 6 (other definitions) of the Flood and Water Management Act 2010;

"drainage work" means any ordinary watercourse and includes any bank, wall, embankment or other structure, or any appliance constructed for land drainage or flood defence which is the responsibility of the drainage authority;

"ordinary watercourse" has the meaning given by section 72 (interpretation) of the Land Drainage Act 1991;

"plans" includes sections, drawings, specifications and method statements;

"specified work" means so much of the authorised development as is in, on, under, over or within 8 metres of a drainage work or is otherwise likely to affect the flow of water in any watercourse.

3.—(1) Before commencing construction of a specified work, the undertaker must submit to the drainage authority plans of the specified work and such further particulars available to it as the drainage authority may reasonably require within 14 days of the submission of the plans.

(2) A specified work must not be constructed except in accordance with such plans as may be approved in writing by the drainage authority or determined under paragraph 9.

(3) Any approval of the drainage authority required under this paragraph—

(a) must not be unreasonably withheld or delayed;

(b) is deemed to have been given if it is neither given nor refused within 28 days of the submission of the plans for approval, or submission of further particulars (where required by the drainage authority under sub-paragraph (1)) whichever is the later; and

(c) may be given subject to such reasonable requirements as the drainage authority may make for the protection of any drainage work taking into account the terms of this Order.

(4) Any refusal under this paragraph must be accompanied by a statement of the reasons for refusal.

4. Without limiting the scope of paragraph 3, the requirements which the drainage authority may make under that paragraph include conditions requiring the undertaker at its own expense to construct such protective works, whether temporary or permanent, during the construction of the specified work (including the provision of flood banks, walls or embankments or other new works and the strengthening, repair or renewal of existing banks, walls or embankments) as are reasonably necessary taking account of the terms of this Order—

(a) to safeguard any drainage work against damage by reason of any specified work; or

(b) to secure that the efficiency of any drainage work for flood defence and land drainage purposes is not impaired, and that the risk of flooding is not otherwise increased beyond the level of flood risk that was assessed in the environmental statement, by reason of any specified work.

5.—(1) Subject to sub-paragraph (2), any specified work, and all protective works required by the drainage authority under paragraph 4, must be constructed—

(a) without unreasonable delay in accordance with the plans approved or deemed to have been approved or settled under this Part of this Schedule; and

(b) to the reasonable satisfaction of the drainage authority,

and an officer of the drainage authority is entitled to watch and inspect the construction of such works.

(2) The undertaker must give to the drainage authority—

(a) not less than 14 days' notice in writing of its intention to commence construction of any specified work; and

(b) notice in writing of its completion not later than seven days after the date on which it is brought into use.

6. If by reason of the construction of a specified work or of the failure of any of a specified work the efficiency of any drainage work for flood defence purposes or land drainage is impaired, or that drainage work is otherwise damaged, the impairment or damage must be made good by the undertaker as soon as reasonably practicable to the reasonable satisfaction of the drainage authority and, if the undertaker fails to do so, the drainage authority may make good the impairment or damage and recover from the undertaker the expense reasonably incurred by it in doing so.

7. The undertaker must make reasonable compensation for costs, charges and expenses which the drainage authority may reasonably incur—

(a) in the examination or approval of plans under this Part of this Schedule;

(b) in inspecting the construction of the specified work or any protective works required by the drainage authority under this Part of this Schedule; and

(c) in carrying out any surveys or tests by the drainage authority which are reasonably required in connection with the construction of the specified work.

8.—(1) The undertaker must make reasonable compensation for liabilities, costs and losses which may be reasonably incurred or suffered by reason of—

(a) the construction of any specified works comprised within the authorised development; or

(b) any act or omission of the undertaker, its employees, contractors or agents or others while engaged upon the construction of the authorised development.

(2) The drainage authority must give to the undertaker reasonable notice of any such claim or demand.

(3) The undertaker may at its own expense conduct all negotiations for the settlement of the same and any litigation that may arise therefrom.

(4) The drainage authority must not compromise or settle any such claim or make any admission which might be prejudicial to the claim without the agreement of the undertaker which agreement must not be unreasonably withheld or delayed.

(5) The drainage authority will, having regard to its statutory functions, at all times take reasonable steps to prevent and mitigate any such claims, demands, proceedings, costs, damages, expenses or loss

(6) The drainage authority will, at the request of the undertaker and having regard to its statutory functions, afford all reasonable assistance for the purpose of contesting any such claim or action, and is entitled to be repaid its reasonable expenses reasonably incurred in so doing.

(7) The fact that any work or thing has been executed or done by the undertaker in accordance with a plan approved or deemed to be approved by the drainage authority, or to its satisfaction, or in accordance with any directions or award of an arbitrator, does not relieve the undertaker from any liability under this Part of this Schedule.

(8) Nothing in sub-paragraph (1) imposes any liability on the undertaker with respect to any damage to the extent that it is attributable to the act, neglect or default of the drainage authority or the breach of a statutory duty of the drainage authority, its officers, servants, contractors or agents.

9. Any dispute arising between the undertaker and the drainage authority under this Part of this Schedule, if the parties agree, is to be determined by arbitration under article 41 (arbitration).

PART 4

FOR THE PROTECTION OF RAILWAY INTERESTS

1. The provisions of this Part of this Schedule have effect, unless otherwise agreed in writing between the undertaker and Network Rail and, in the case of paragraph 14 of this Part of this Schedule any other person on whom rights or obligations are conferred by that paragraph.

2. In this Part of this Schedule—

"asset protection agreement" means an agreement to regulate the construction and maintenance of the specified work in a form prescribed from time to time by Network Rail;

"construction" includes execution, placing, alteration and reconstruction and "construct" and "constructed" have corresponding meanings;

"the engineer" means an engineer appointed by Network Rail for the purposes of this Order;

"network licence" means the network licence, as the same is amended from time to time, granted to Network Rail Infrastructure Limited by the Secretary of State in exercise of their powers under section 8 (licences) of the Railways Act 1993(**a**);

"Network Rail" means Network Rail Infrastructure Limited (company number 02904587, whose registered office is at Waterloo General Office, London, England SE1 8SW) and any associated company of Network Rail Infrastructure Limited which holds property for railway purposes, and for the purpose of this definition "associated company" means any company which is (within the meaning of section 1159 of the Companies Act 2006(**b**)) the holding company of Network Rail Infrastructure Limited, a subsidiary of Network Rail Infrastructure

(**a**) 1993 c. 43.
(**b**) 2006 c.46.

Limited or another subsidiary of the holding company of Network Rail Infrastructure Limited and any successor to Network Rail Infrastructure Limited's railway undertaking;

"plans" includes sections, designs, design data, software, drawings, specifications, soil reports, calculations, descriptions (including descriptions of methods of construction), staging proposals, programmes and details of the extent, timing and duration of any proposed occupation of railway property;

"railway operational procedures" means procedures specified under any access agreement (as defined in the Railways Act 1993) or station lease;

"railway property" means any railway belonging to Network Rail and—

(a) any station, land, works, apparatus and equipment belonging to Network Rail or connected with any such railway; and

(b) any easement or other property interest held or used by Network Rail or a tenant or licencee of Network Rail for the purposes of such railway or works, apparatus or equipment;

"regulatory consents" means any consent or approval required under—

(a) the Railways Act 1993;

(b) the network licence; and/or

(c) any other relevant statutory or regulatory provisions;

by either the Office of Rail and Road or the Secretary of State for Transport or any other competent body including change procedures and any other consents, approvals of any access or beneficiary that may be required in relation to the authorised development;

"specified work" means so much of any of the authorised development as is situated upon, across, under, over or within 15 metres of, or may in any way adversely affect, railway property and, for the avoidance of doubt, includes the maintenance of such works under the powers conferred by article 5 (power to maintain the authorised development) in respect of such works.

3.—(1) Where under this Part of this Schedule Network Rail is required to give its consent or approval in respect of any matter, that consent or approval is subject to the condition that Network Rail complies with any relevant railway operational procedures and any obligations under its network licence or under statute.

(2) In so far as any specified work or the acquisition or use of railway property is or may be subject to railway operational procedures, Network Rail must—

(a) co-operate with the undertaker with a view to avoiding undue delay and securing conformity as between any plans approved by the engineer and requirements emanating from those procedures; and

(b) use their reasonable endeavours to avoid any conflict arising between the application of those procedures and the proper implementation of the authorised development pursuant to this Order.

4.—(1) The undertaker must before commencing construction of any specified work supply to Network Rail proper and sufficient plans of that work for the reasonable approval of the engineer and the specified work must not be commenced except in accordance with such plans as have been approved in writing by the engineer or settled by arbitration.

(2) The approval of the engineer under sub-paragraph (1) must not be unreasonably withheld, and if by the end of the period of 28 days beginning with the date on which such plans have been supplied to Network Rail the engineer has not intimated their disapproval of those plans and the grounds of such disapproval the undertaker may serve upon the engineer written notice requiring the engineer to intimate approval or disapproval within a further period of 28 days beginning with the date upon which the engineer receives written notice from the undertaker. If by the expiry of the further 28 days the engineer has not intimated approval or disapproval, the engineer shall be deemed to have approved the plans as submitted.

(3) If by the end of the period of 28 days beginning with the date on which written notice was served upon the engineer under sub-paragraph (2), Network Rail gives notice to the undertaker that Network Rail desires itself to construct any part of a specified work which in the opinion of the engineer will or may affect the stability of railway property or the safe operation of traffic on the railways of Network Rail then, if the undertaker desires such part of the specified work to be constructed, Network Rail must construct it without unnecessary delay on behalf of and to the reasonable satisfaction of the undertaker in accordance with the plans approved or deemed to be approved or settled under this paragraph, and under the supervision (where appropriate and if given) of the undertaker.

(4) When signifying their approval of the plans the engineer may specify any protective works (whether temporary or permanent) which in the engineer's opinion should be carried out before the commencement of the construction of a specified work to ensure the safety or stability of railway property or the continuation of safe and efficient operation of the railways of Network Rail or the services of operators using the same (including any relocation de-commissioning and removal of works, apparatus and equipment necessitated by a specified work and the comfort and safety of passengers who may be affected by the specified works), and such protective works as may be reasonably necessary for those purposes must be constructed by Network Rail or by the undertaker, if Network Rail so desires, and such protective works must be carried out at the expense of the undertaker in either case without unnecessary delay and the undertaker must not commence the construction of the specified works until the engineer has notified the undertaker that the protective works have been completed to their reasonable satisfaction.

5.—(1) Any specified work and any protective works to be constructed by virtue of paragraph 4(4) must, when commenced, be constructed—

(a) without unnecessary delay in accordance with the plans approved or deemed to have been approved or settled under paragraph 4;

(b) under the supervision (where appropriate and if given) and to the reasonable satisfaction of the engineer;

(c) in such manner as to cause as little damage as is possible to railway property; and

(d) so far as is reasonably practicable, so as not to interfere with or obstruct the free, uninterrupted and safe use of any railway of Network Rail or the traffic thereon and the use by passengers of railway property.

(2) If any damage to railway property or any such interference or obstruction shall be caused by the carrying out of, or in consequence of the construction of a specified work, the undertaker must, notwithstanding any such approval, make good such damage and must pay to Network Rail all reasonable expenses to which Network Rail may be put and compensation for any loss which it may sustain by reason of any such damage, interference or obstruction.

(3) Nothing in this Part of this Schedule imposes any liability on the undertaker with respect to any damage, costs, expenses or loss attributable to the negligence of Network Rail or its servants, contractors or agents or any liability on Network Rail with respect of any damage, costs, expenses or loss attributable to the negligence of the undertaker or its servants, contractors or agents.

6.—(1) The undertaker must—

(a) at all times afford reasonable facilities to the engineer for access to a specified work during its construction; and

(b) supply the engineer with all such information as they may reasonably require with regard to a specified work or the method of constructing it.

7. Network Rail must at all times afford reasonable facilities to the undertaker and its agents for access to any works carried out by Network Rail under this Part of this Schedule during their construction and must supply the undertaker with such information as it may reasonably require with regard to such works or the method of constructing them.

8.—(1) If any permanent or temporary alterations or additions to railway property are reasonably necessary in consequence of the construction or completion of a specified work in order to ensure the safety of railway property or the continued safe operation of the railway of

Network Rail, such alterations and additions may be carried out by Network Rail and if Network Rail gives to the undertaker 56 days' notice (or in the event of an emergency or safety critical issue such notice as is reasonable in the circumstances) of its intention to carry out such alterations or additions (which must be specified in the notice), the undertaker must pay to Network Rail the reasonable cost of those alterations or additions including, in respect of any such alterations and additions as are to be permanent, a capitalised sum representing the increase of the costs which may be expected to be reasonably incurred by Network Rail in maintaining, working and, when necessary, renewing any such alterations or additions.

(2) If during the construction of a specified work by the undertaker, Network Rail gives notice to the undertaker that Network Rail desires itself to construct that part of the specified work which in the opinion of the engineer is endangering the stability of railway property or the safe operation of traffic on the railways of Network Rail then, if the undertaker decides that part of the specified work is to be constructed, Network Rail must assume construction of that part of the specified work and the undertaker must, notwithstanding any such approval of a specified work under paragraph 4(3), pay to Network Rail all reasonable expenses to which Network Rail may be put and compensation for any loss which it may suffer by reason of the execution by Network Rail of that specified work.

(3) The engineer must, in respect of the capitalised sums referred to in this paragraph and paragraph 9(a) provide such details of the formula by which those sums have been calculated as the undertaker may reasonably require.

(4) If the cost of maintaining, working or renewing railway property is reduced in consequence of any such alterations or additions a capitalised sum representing such saving must be set off against any sum payable by the undertaker to Network Rail under this paragraph.

9. The undertaker must repay to Network Rail all reasonable fees, costs, charges and expenses reasonably incurred by Network Rail—

(a) in constructing any part of a specified work on behalf of the undertaker as provided by paragraph 4(3) or in constructing any protective works under the provisions of paragraph 4(4) including, in respect of any permanent protective works, a capitalised sum representing the cost of maintaining and renewing those works;

(b) in respect of the approval by the engineer of plans submitted by the undertaker and the supervision by the engineer of the construction of a specified work;

(c) in respect of the employment or procurement of the services of any inspectors, signallers, watch-persons and other persons whom it shall be reasonably necessary to appoint for inspecting, signalling, watching and lighting railway property and for preventing, so far as may be reasonably practicable, interference, obstruction, danger or accident arising from the construction or failure of a specified work;

(d) in respect of any special traffic working resulting from any speed restrictions which may in the opinion of the engineer, require to be imposed by reason or in consequence of the construction or failure of a specified work or from the substitution or diversion of services which may be reasonably necessary for the same reason; and

(e) in respect of any additional temporary lighting of railway property in the vicinity of the specified works, being lighting made reasonably necessary by reason or in consequence of the construction or failure of a specified work.

10.—(1) In this paragraph—

"EMI" means, subject to sub-paragraph (2), electromagnetic interference with Network Rail apparatus generated by the operation of the authorised development where such interference is of a level which adversely affects the safe operation of Network Rail's apparatus; and

"Network Rail's apparatus" means any lines, circuits, wires, apparatus or equipment (whether or not modified or installed as part of the authorised development) which are owned or used by Network Rail for the purpose of transmitting or receiving electrical energy or of radio, telegraphic, telephonic, electric, electronic or other like means of signalling or other communications.

(2) This paragraph applies to EMI only to the extent that such EMI is not attributable to any change to Network Rail's apparatus carried out after approval of plans under paragraph 5(1) for the relevant part of the authorised development giving rise to EMI (unless the undertaker has been given notice in writing before the approval of those plans of the intention to make such change).

(3) Subject to sub-paragraph (5), the undertaker must in the design and construction of the authorised development take all measures necessary to prevent EMI and must establish with Network Rail (both parties acting reasonably) appropriate arrangements to verify their effectiveness.

(4) In order to facilitate the undertaker's compliance with sub-paragraph (3)—

(a) the undertaker must consult with Network Rail as early as reasonably practicable to identify all Network Rail's apparatus which may be at risk of EMI, and thereafter must continue to consult with Network Rail (both before and after formal submission of plans under paragraph 4(1)) in order to identify all potential causes of EMI and the measures required to eliminate them;

(b) Network Rail must make available to the undertaker all information in the possession of Network Rail reasonably requested by the undertaker in respect of Network Rail's apparatus identified pursuant to sub-paragraph (a); and

(c) Network Rail must allow the undertaker reasonable facilities for the inspection of Network Rail's apparatus identified pursuant to sub-paragraph (a).

(5) In any case where it is established that EMI can only reasonably be prevented by modifications to Network Rail's apparatus, Network Rail must not withhold its consent unreasonably to modifications of Network Rail's apparatus, but the means of prevention and the method of their execution must be selected in the reasonable discretion of Network Rail, and in relation to such modifications paragraph 4(1) has effect subject to the sub-paragraph.

(6) Prior to the commencement of operation of the authorised development the undertaker shall test the use of the authorised development in a manner that shall first have been agreed with Network Rail and if, notwithstanding any measures adopted pursuant to sub-paragraph (3), the testing of the authorised development causes EMI then the undertaker must immediately upon receipt of notification by Network Rail of such EMI either in writing or communicated orally (such oral communication to be confirmed in writing as soon as reasonably practicable after it has been issued) forthwith cease to use (or procure the cessation of use of) the undertaker's apparatus causing such EMI until all measures necessary have been taken to remedy such EMI by way of modification to the source of such EMI or (in the circumstances, and subject to the consent, specified in sub-paragraph (5)) to Network Rail's apparatus.

(7) In the event of EMI having occurred—

(a) the undertaker must afford reasonable facilities to Network Rail for access to the undertaker's apparatus in the investigation of such EMI;

(b) Network Rail must afford reasonable facilities to the undertaker for access to Network Rail's apparatus in the investigation of such EMI;

(c) Network Rail must make available to the undertaker any additional material information in its possession reasonably requested by the undertaker in respect of Network Rail's apparatus or such EMI; and

(d) the undertaker shall not allow the use or operation of the authorised development in a manner that has caused or will cause EMI until measures have been taken in accordance with this paragraph to prevent EMI occurring.

(8) Where Network Rail approves modifications to Network Rail's apparatus pursuant to sub-paragraphs (4) or (5)—

(a) Network Rail must allow the undertaker reasonable facilities for the inspection of the relevant part of Network Rail's apparatus;

(b) any modifications to Network Rail's apparatus approved pursuant to those sub-paragraphs must be carried out and completed by the undertaker in accordance with paragraph 6.

(9) To the extent that it would not otherwise do so, the indemnity in paragraph 14(1) applies to the costs and expenses reasonably incurred or losses suffered by Network Rail through the implementation of the provisions of this paragraph (including costs incurred in connection with the consideration of proposals, approval of plans, supervision and inspection of works and facilitating access to Network Rail's apparatus) or in consequence of any EMI to which sub-paragraph (6) applies.

(10) For the purpose of paragraph 9(a) any modifications to Network Rail's apparatus under this paragraph shall be deemed to be protective works referred to in that paragraph.

11. If at any time after the completion of a specified work, not being a work vested in Network Rail, Network Rail gives notice to the undertaker informing it that the state of maintenance of any part of the specified work appears to be such as adversely affects the operation of railway property, the undertaker must, on receipt of such notice, take such steps as may be reasonably necessary to put that specified work in such state of maintenance as not adversely to affect railway property.

12. The undertaker must not provide any illumination or illuminated sign or signal on or in connection with a specified work in the vicinity of any railway belonging to Network Rail unless it has first consulted Network Rail and it must comply with Network Rail's reasonable requirements for preventing confusion between such illumination or illuminated sign or signal and any railway signal or other light used for controlling, directing or securing the safety of traffic on the railway.

13. Any additional expenses which Network Rail may reasonably incur in altering, reconstructing or maintaining railway property under any powers existing at the making of this Order by reason of the existence of a specified work must, provided that 56 days' previous notice of the commencement of such alteration, reconstruction or maintenance has been given to the undertaker, be repaid by the undertaker to Network Rail.

14.—(1) The undertaker must pay to Network Rail all reasonable costs, charges, damages and expenses not otherwise provided for in this Part of this Schedule (subject to article 40 (no double recovery)) which may be occasioned to or reasonably incurred by Network Rail—

(a) by reason of the construction, maintenance or operation of a specified work or the failure thereof; or

(b) by reason of any act or omission of the undertaker or of any person in its employ or of its contractors or others whilst engaged upon a specified work;

(c) by reason of any act or omission of the undertaker or any person in its employ or of its contractors or others whilst accessing to or egressing from the authorised development;

(d) in respect of any damage caused to or additional maintenance required to, railway property or any such interference or obstruction or delay to the operation of the railway as a result of access to or egress from the authorised development by the undertaker or any person in its employ or of its contractors or others;

(e) in respect of costs incurred by Network Rail in complying with any railway operational procedures or obtaining any regulatory consents which procedures are required to be followed or consents obtained to facilitate the carrying out or operation of the authorised development;

and the undertaker must indemnify and keep indemnified Network Rail from and against all claims and demands arising out of or in connection with a specified work or any such failure, act or omission: and the fact that any act or thing may have been done by Network Rail on behalf of the undertaker or in accordance with plans approved by the engineer or in accordance with any requirement of the engineer or under the engineer's supervision shall not (if it was done without negligence on the part of Network Rail or of any person in its employ or of its contractors or agents) excuse the undertaker from any liability under the provisions of this sub-paragraph.

(2) Network Rail must—

(a) give the undertaker reasonable written notice of any such claims or demands

(b) not make any settlement or compromise of such a claim or demand without the prior consent of the undertaker; and

(c) take such steps as are within its control and are reasonable in the circumstances to mitigate any liabilities relating to such claims or demands.

(3) The sums payable by the undertaker under sub-paragraph (1) shall if relevant include a sum equivalent to the relevant costs.

(4) Subject to the terms of any agreement between Network Rail and a train operator regarding the timing or method of payment of the relevant costs in respect of that train operator, Network Rail must promptly pay to each train operator the amount of any sums which Network Rail receives under sub-paragraph (3) which relates to the relevant costs of that train operator.

(5) The obligation under sub-paragraph (3) to pay Network Rail the relevant costs shall, in the event of default, be enforceable directly by any train operator concerned to the extent that such sums would be payable to that operator pursuant to sub-paragraph (4).

(6) In this paragraph—

"the relevant costs" means the costs, losses and expenses (including loss of revenue) reasonably incurred by each train operator as a consequence of any specified work including but not limited to any restriction of the use of Network Rail's railway network as a result of the construction, maintenance or failure of a specified work or any such act or omission as mentioned in sub-paragraph (1); and

"train operator" means any person who is authorised to act as the operator of a train by a licence under section 8 of the Railways Act 1993.

15. Network Rail must, on receipt of a request from the undertaker, from time to time provide the undertaker free of charge with written estimates of the costs, charges, expenses and other liabilities for which the undertaker is or will become liable under this Part of this Schedule (including the amount of the relevant costs mentioned in paragraph 14) and with such information as may reasonably enable the undertaker to assess the reasonableness of any such estimate or claim made or to be made pursuant to this Part of this Schedule (including any claim relating to those relevant costs).

16. In the assessment of any sums payable to Network Rail under this Part of this Schedule there must not be taken into account any increase in the sums claimed that is attributable to any action taken by or any agreement entered into by Network Rail if that action or agreement was not reasonably necessary and was taken or entered into with a view to obtaining the payment of those sums by the undertaker under this Part of this Schedule or increasing the sums so payable.

17. The undertaker and Network Rail may, subject in the case of Network Rail to compliance with the terms of its network licence, enter into, and carry into effect, agreements for the transfer to the undertaker of—

(a) any railway property shown on the works and land plans and described in the book of reference;

(b) any lands, works or other property held in connection with any such railway property; and

(c) any rights and obligations (whether or not statutory) of Network Rail relating to any railway property or any lands, works or other property referred to in this paragraph.

18. Nothing in this Order, or in any enactment incorporated with or applied by this Order, prejudices or affects the operation of Part I of the Railways Act 1993.

19. The undertaker must give written notice to Network Rail if any application is proposed to be made by the undertaker for the Secretary of State's consent, under article 34 (consent to transfer the benefit of the Order) of this Order and any such notice must be given no later than 28 days before any such application is made and must describe or give (as appropriate)—

(a) the nature of the application to be made;

(b) the extent of the geographical area to which the application relates; and

(c) the name and address of the person acting for the Secretary of State to whom the application is to be made.

20. The undertaker must no later than 28 days from the date that the plans submitted to and certified by the Secretary of State in accordance with article 39 (certification of plans and documents etc.) are certified by the Secretary of State, provide a set of those plans to Network Rail in a format specified by Network Rail.

21. Any dispute arising under this part of this Part of this Schedule, unless otherwise provided for, must be referred to and settled by arbitration in accordance with article 41 (Arbitration) and the Arbitration Rules at Schedule 14 (Arbitration Rules).

PART 5

FOR THE PROTECTION OF THAMES WATER UTILITIES LIMITED

Application

1. For the protection of the utility undertaker referred to in this Part of this Schedule the following provisions have effect, unless otherwise agreed in writing between the undertaker and the utility undertaker.

Interpretation

2. In this Part of this Schedule—

"1991 Act" means the New Roads and Street Works Act 1991;

"alternative apparatus" means alternative apparatus adequate to enable the utility undertaker to fulfil its statutory functions in a manner no less efficient and effective than previously;

"apparatus" means—

(i) any mains, pipes, other water apparatus or accessories (as defined in section 219 of the Water Industry Act 1991) belonging to, maintained or used by the utility undertaker for the purposes of water supply; and

(ii) any water mains or service pipes which are the subject of a notice of intention to adopt made under section 51A of the Water Industry Act 1991; and

(iii) any sewer, drain or disposal works vested in the utility undertaker under the Water Industry Act 1991; and

(iv) any sewer, drain or disposal works which is so vested, or is the subject of a notice of intention to adopt given under section 102(4) of that Act or an agreement to adopt made under section 104 of that Act, and includes a sludge main, disposal main (within the meaning of section 219 of that Act) or sewer outfall and any manholes, ventilating shafts, pumps, inspection chambers or other accessories (as defined in section 219(1) of the Water Industry Act 1991) forming part of any such sewer, drain or works, and in each case includes any structure in which apparatus is or is to be lodged or which gives or will give access to apparatus;'

"functions" includes powers and duties;

"in", in a context referring to apparatus or alternative apparatus in land, includes a reference to apparatus or alternative apparatus under, over or upon land;

"plan" includes all designs, drawings, specifications, method statements, sections, descriptions, soil reports, programmes, calculations, risk assessments and other documents that are reasonably necessary properly and sufficiently to describe the works to be executed;

"utility undertaker" means Thames Water Utilities Limited (Company Number 02366661) whose registered office is at Clearwater Court, Vastern Road, Reading, Berkshire, RG1 8DB or any successor in function as the relevant water or sewerage undertaker.

On street apparatus

3. This Part of this Schedule does not apply to apparatus in respect of which the relations between the undertaker and the utility undertaker are regulated by the provisions of Part 3 of the 1991 Act.

Apparatus in closed public rights of way or altered streets

4. Regardless of the temporary closure or diversion of any highway under the powers conferred by article 11 (temporary closure of public rights of way), the utility undertaker is at liberty at all times to take all necessary access across any such closed highway and to execute and do all such works and things in, upon or under any such highway as may be reasonably necessary or desirable to enable it to maintain any apparatus which at the time of the closure or diversion was in that highway.

Removal of apparatus

5.—(1) If, in the exercise of the powers conferred by this Order, the undertaker acquires any interest in any land in which any apparatus is placed or requires that the utility undertaker's apparatus is relocated or diverted, that apparatus must not be removed under this Part of this Schedule, and any right of the utility undertaker to maintain that apparatus in that land must not be extinguished, until alternative apparatus has been constructed and is in operation to the reasonable satisfaction of the utility undertaker in accordance with sub-paragraphs (2) to (8).

(2) If, for the purpose of executing any works in, on or under any land purchased, held, appropriated or used under this Order, the undertaker requires the removal of any apparatus placed in that land, the undertaker must give 56 days' written notice of that requirement, together with a plan of the work proposed, and of the proposed position of the alternative apparatus to be provided or constructed for approval by the utility undertaker in accordance with sub-paragraph (4) and in that case (or if in consequence of the exercise of any of the powers conferred by this Order a utility undertaker reasonably needs to remove any of its apparatus) the undertaker must, subject to sub-paragraph (4), afford to the utility undertaker the necessary facilities and rights for the construction of alternative apparatus in other land of the undertaker and subsequently for the maintenance of that apparatus.

(3) If alternative apparatus or any part of such apparatus is to be constructed elsewhere than in other land of the undertaker, or the undertaker is unable to afford such facilities and rights as are mentioned in sub-paragraph (2) in the land in which the alternative apparatus or part of such apparatus is to be constructed the utility undertaker must, on receipt of a written notice to that effect from the undertaker, as soon as reasonably possible use its reasonable endeavours to obtain the necessary facilities and rights in the land in which the alternative apparatus is to be constructed save that this obligation does not extend to the requirement for the utility undertaker to use its compulsory purchase powers to this end unless it elects (in its absolute discretion) to so do.

(4) Any alternative apparatus to be constructed in land of the undertaker under this Part of this Schedule must be constructed in such manner and in such line or situation as may be agreed between the utility undertaker and the undertaker or in default of agreement settled by arbitration in accordance with article 41 (arbitration).

(5) The utility undertaker must, after the alternative apparatus to be provided or constructed has been agreed or settled by arbitration in accordance with article 41 (arbitration), and after the grant to the utility undertaker of any such facilities and rights as are referred to in sub-paragraphs (2) or (4), proceed without unnecessary delay to construct and bring into operation the alternative apparatus and subsequently to remove any apparatus required by the undertaker to be removed under the provisions of this Part of this Schedule.

(6) Regardless of anything in sub-paragraph (4), if the undertaker gives notice in writing to the utility undertaker that the undertaker desires itself to execute any work, or part of any work in connection with the construction or removal of apparatus in any land of the undertaker and if the utility undertaker gives its consent in writing (which must not be unreasonably withheld or delayed and will be subject to the provisions of sub-paragraph (7)), that work, instead of being

executed by the utility undertaker, may be executed by the undertaker without unnecessary delay under the superintendence (if the utility undertaker determines, in its absolute discretion, that this is necessary) to the reasonable satisfaction of the utility undertaker.

(7) If by the end of the period of 56 days from the submission of the details relating to required removal works under sub-paragraphs (2) and (4) or the carrying out of works pursuant to sub-paragraph (6) the utility undertaker has not intimated its disapproval of those details and the grounds of such disapproval, the undertaker may give the utility undertaker written notice requiring the utility undertaker to intimate approval or disapproval within a further period of 28 days beginning with the date upon which the utility undertaker receives written notice from the undertaker and if by the expiry of the further 28 days the utility undertaker has not intimated approval or disapproval, the utility undertaker will be deemed to have approved the details as submitted provided that such notification has been made in accordance with paragraph 18 (notices and applications). For the avoidance of doubt, any such "deemed consent" does not extend to the actual undertaking of the removal works, which must remain the sole responsibility of the utility undertaker or its contractors.

(8) Whenever alternative apparatus is to be or is being substituted for existing apparatus, the undertaker must, before taking or requiring any further step in such substitution works, use best endeavours to comply with the utility undertaker's reasonable requests for a reasonable period of time to enable the utility undertaker to;

(a) make network contingency arrangements; or

(b) bring such matters as it may consider reasonably necessary to the attention of end users of the utility in question.

Facilities and rights for alternative apparatus

6.—(1) Where, in accordance with the provisions of this Part of this Schedule, the undertaker affords to the utility undertaker facilities and rights for the construction and maintenance in land of the undertaker of alternative apparatus in substitution for apparatus to be removed, those facilities and rights are to be granted upon such terms and conditions as may be agreed between the undertaker and the utility undertaker in question or in default of agreement settled by arbitration in accordance with article 41 (arbitration).

(2) In settling those terms and conditions in respect of alternative apparatus to be constructed in the land of the undertaker, the arbitrator will—

(a) give effect to all reasonable requirements of the undertaker for ensuring the safety and efficient operation of the authorised development and for securing any subsequent alterations or adaptions of the alternative apparatus which may be required to prevent interference with the proposed works of the undertaker; and

(b) so far as it may be reasonable and practicable to do so in the circumstances of the particular case, give effect to the terms and conditions, if any, applicable to the apparatus constructed in or on the land for which the alternative apparatus is to be substituted; and

(c) give effect to the statutory obligations of the utility undertaker and the undertaker.

(3) If the facilities and rights to be afforded by the undertaker in respect of any alternative apparatus, and the terms and conditions subject to which those facilities and rights are to be granted, are in the opinion of the arbitrator less favourable on the whole to the utility undertaker than the facilities and rights enjoyed by it in respect of the apparatus to be removed and the terms and conditions to which those facilities and rights are subject, the arbitrator must make such provision for the payment of compensation by the undertaker to the utility undertaker as appears to the arbitrator to be reasonable having regard to all the circumstances of the particular case.

(4) Such facilities and rights as are set out in this paragraph are deemed to include any statutory permits granted to the undertaker in respect of the apparatus in question, whether under the Environmental Permitting Regulations 2010 or other legislation.

Retained apparatus

7.—(1) Not less than 56 days before starting the execution of any works in, on or under any land purchased, held, appropriated or used under this Order that are near or within 15 metres of the outside face of any apparatus (except where it is a pipe, in which case sub-paragraph (8) will apply), (or any means of access to it) the removal of which has not been required by the undertaker under paragraph 5(2) (removal of apparatus), the undertaker must submit to the utility undertaker a plan of the works to be executed.

(2) The undertaker must not commence any works to which sub-paragraph (1) applies until the utility undertaker has given written approval of the plan so submitted (such approval not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed) and such approval may be given subject to reasonable requirements or modifications for the purposes mentioned in sub-paragraph (3).

(3) Those works must be executed only in accordance with the plan submitted under sub-paragraph (1) and in accordance with such reasonable requirements or modifications as may be made in accordance with sub-paragraph (2) by the utility undertaker for the alteration or otherwise for the protection of the apparatus, or for securing access to it, and the utility undertaker is entitled to watch and inspect the execution of those works.

(4) Any requirements or modifications made by the utility undertaker under sub-paragraph (2) must be made within a period of 35 days beginning with the date on which a plan under sub-paragraph (1) is submitted to it.

(5) If the utility undertaker in accordance with sub-paragraph (3) and in consequence of the works proposed by the undertaker, reasonably requires the removal of any apparatus and gives written notice to the undertaker of that requirement, paragraphs 1 to 3 and 5 to 7 apply as if the removal of the apparatus had been required by the undertaker under paragraph 5(2) (removal of apparatus).

(6) Nothing in this paragraph precludes the undertaker from submitting at any time or from time to time, but in no case less than 56 days before commencing the execution of any works, a new plan instead of the plan previously submitted, and having done so the provisions of this paragraph apply to and in respect of the new plan.

(7) The undertaker is not required to comply with sub-paragraph (1) in a case of emergency works but in that case must:

(a) give the utility undertaker notice in accordance with paragraph 18 (notices and applications) as soon as is reasonably practicable;

(b) provide utility undertaker with a plan of those works as soon as reasonably practicable subsequently;

(c) carry out the works in accordance with industry best practice and guidelines on safe working near utilities;

(d) comply with sub-paragraph (3) in so far as is reasonably practicable in the circumstances; and

(e) keep the impact of those emergency works on the utility undertaker's apparatus to a minimum.

(8) For the purposes of sub-paragraph (1) and without prejudice to the generality of the principles set out in that sub-paragraph, works are deemed to be in land near the utility undertaker's apparatus (where it is a pipe) if those works fall within the following distances measured from the outside face of such apparatus;

(a) 3 meters in the case of distribution mains and sewers; and

(b) 5 meters in the case of trunk water mains.

Expenses and costs

8.—(1) Subject to the following provisions of this paragraph, the undertaker must repay to the utility undertaker all expenses, costs and charges reasonably incurred and any compensation properly paid by the utility undertaker in, or in connection with, the inspection, removal, alteration

or protection of any apparatus or the construction of any new apparatus which may be required in consequence of the execution of any such works as are referred to in paragraphs 5(2) or 7(2) or 7(3).

(2) There must be deducted from any sum payable under sub-paragraph (1) the value of any apparatus removed under the provisions of this Part of this Schedule that value being calculated after removal.

(3) If in accordance with the provisions of this Part of this Schedule—

(a) apparatus of better type, of greater capacity or of greater dimensions is placed in substitution for existing apparatus of worse type, of smaller capacity or of smaller dimensions; or

(b) apparatus (whether existing apparatus or apparatus substituted for existing apparatus) is placed at a depth greater than the depth at which the existing apparatus was situated, and the placing of apparatus of that type or capacity or of those dimensions or the placing of apparatus at that depth, as the case may be, is not agreed by the undertaker or, in default of agreement, is not determined by arbitration in accordance with article 41 (arbitration) to be necessary, then, if such placing involves cost in the construction of works under this Part of this Schedule exceeding that which would have been involved if the apparatus placed had been of the existing type, capacity or dimensions, or at the existing depth, as the case may be, the amount which apart from this sub-paragraph would be payable to the utility undertaker by virtue of sub-paragraph (1) must be reduced by the amount of that excess.

(4) For the purposes of sub-paragraph (3)—

(a) an extension of apparatus to a length greater than the length of existing apparatus is not to be treated as a placing of apparatus of greater dimensions than those of the existing apparatus; and

(b) where the provision of a joint in a pipe or cable is agreed, or is determined to be necessary, the consequential provision of a jointing chamber or of a manhole is to be treated as if it also had been agreed or had been so determined.

(5) An amount which apart from this sub-paragraph would be payable to the utility undertaker in respect of works by virtue of sub-paragraph (1), if the works include the placing of apparatus provided in substitution for apparatus placed more than 7 years and 6 months earlier so as to confer on the utility undertaker any financial benefit by deferment of the time for renewal of the apparatus in the ordinary course, is to be reduced by the amount which represents that benefit.

9.—(1) Subject to sub-paragraphs (2) and (3), if by reason or in consequence of the construction of any such works referred to in paragraph 5(2) (removal of apparatus), or by reason of any subsidence resulting from such development or works, any damage is caused to any apparatus or alternative apparatus (other than apparatus the repair of which is not reasonably necessary in view of its intended removal for the purposes of those works) or property of the utility undertaker, or there is any interruption in any service provided, or in the supply of any goods, by the utility undertaker, the undertaker must—

(a) bear and pay within 30 days of submission of an invoice or relevant breakdown from the utility undertaker the cost reasonably and properly incurred by the utility undertaker, accompanied by an invoice or claim, in making good such damage or restoring the supply; and

(b) indemnify the utility undertaker against claims, demands, proceedings, damages, penalty or costs reasonably and properly incurred by or recovered from the utility undertaker, by reason or in direct consequence of any such damage or interruption or the utility undertaker becoming liable to any third party as aforesaid.

(2) The fact that any act or thing may have been done by the utility undertaker on behalf of the undertaker or in accordance with a plan approved by the utility undertaker or in accordance with any requirement of the utility undertaker or under its supervision does not, subject to sub-paragraph (3), excuse the undertaker from liability under the provisions of sub-paragraph (1) unless the utility undertaker fails to carry out and execute the works properly with due care and

attention and in a skilful and professional like manner or in a manner that does not accord with the approved plan.

(3) Nothing in sub-paragraph (1) imposes any liability on the undertaker with respect to any damage or interruption to the extent that it is attributable to the act, neglect or default of the utility undertaker, its officers, servants, contractors or agents.

(4) The utility undertaker will, having regard to its statutory functions, at all times take reasonable steps to prevent and mitigate any such claims, demands, proceedings, damages, penalties or costs.

(5) The utility undertaker must give the undertaker reasonable notice of any such claim or demand and no settlement or compromise is to be made, without the consent of the undertaker who, if withholding such consent, has the sole conduct of any settlement or compromise or of any proceedings necessary to resist the claim or demand.

Access

10. If in consequence of the exercise of the powers conferred by this Order the access to any apparatus or land of the utility undertaker is obstructed, the undertaker must provide such alternative means of access to that apparatus or land as will enable the utility undertaker to maintain or use the apparatus or land no less effectively than was possible before the obstruction.

Cooperation

11. Where in consequence of the proposed construction of any of the authorised development, the undertaker or the utility undertaker requires the removal of apparatus under paragraph 5(2) (removal of apparatus) or the utility undertaker makes requirements for the protection or alteration of apparatus under paragraph 7 (retained apparatus), the undertaker must use all reasonable endeavours to co-ordinate the execution of the works in the interests of safety and the efficient and economic execution of the authorised development and taking into account the need to ensure the safe and efficient operation of the utility undertaker's undertaking and the utility undertaker must use all reasonable endeavours to co-operate with the undertaker for that purpose.

12. Where the undertaker identifies any apparatus which they have reason to believe may belong to or be maintainable by the utility undertaker, but which does not appear on any statutory map kept for the purpose by the utility undertaker, it must inform the utility undertaker of the existence and location of the apparatus as soon as reasonably practicable.

13. Nothing in this Part of this Schedule affects the provisions of any enactment or agreement regulating the relations between the undertaker and the utility undertaker in respect of any apparatus laid or erected in land belonging to the undertaker on the date on which this Order is made.

14. The undertaker must procure that its employees, contractors and subcontractors take all reasonable and proper precautions in exercise of powers conferred by this Order, including compliance with these provisions at Part 5 of Schedule 15 of the Order save that this obligation will not prevent the construction or operation of the authorised development.

Authority for the works

15.—(1) Any works involving the laying or construction of pipes or accessories thereto to form part of the utility undertaker's undertaking, or inspection, adjustment, repair or alteration (including moving or removing and replacing) of such apparatus, or any works requisite for or incidental to the purpose of any such works, will, unless otherwise agreed in writing by the utility undertaker, be undertaken pursuant to the utility undertaker's statutory powers following the service of statutory notice of entry onto land, such notice to be served by the utility undertaker.

(2) In the event that the utility undertaker carries out any works involving new or existing assets of the utility undertaker under its own statutory powers then the provisions of this Part of this Schedule will apply to such works and the utility undertaker covenants to observe and comply

with this Part of this Schedule irrespective of whether it is carrying out the works under its own statutory powers or in reliance on the powers conferred by the Order.

(3) In the event that the utility undertaker carries out any works involving new or existing utility undertaker assets under its own statutory powers but then fails to carry out those works in accordance with this Part of this Schedule or within a reasonable timeframe then this will not prevent or otherwise prejudice the exercise of the powers to carry out the works conferred by the Order.

Alteration of ground levels

16. The undertaker must inform the utility undertaker as soon as practicably possible if they determine to alter the ground level more than 300mm within 3 metres laterally of the outside face of any apparatus. Subsequently the utility undertaker must determine if works under paragraph 5 (removal of apparatus) or 7 (retained apparatus) are necessary.

Survey works

17. The undertaker must provide written notice to the utility undertaker as soon as practicably possible if they intend to survey using ground intrusive methods within 3 metres laterally of the outside face of any apparatus. Subsequently the utility undertaker must determine if works under paragraph 5 (removal of apparatus) or 7 (retained apparatus) are necessary.

Notices and applications

18. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Order, any:

(a) written notice to the utility undertaker provided for in this Order; or

(b) application for the approval of the utility undertaker made pursuant to article 17 (discharge of water) as may be required,

must be made by email to devcon.team@thameswater.co.uk or developer.services@thameswater.co.uk or such other contact details as may be provided by the utility undertaker to the undertaker from time to time. In the case of emergencies, notice must also be given via the Thames Water website or such other contact details as may be provided by the utility undertaker to the undertaker from time to time.

PART 6

FOR THE PROTECTION OF SOUTHERN GAS NETWORKS PLC AS GAS UNDERTAKER

Application

1. For the protection of SGN the following provisions will, unless otherwise agreed in writing between the undertaker and SGN, have effect.

Interpretation

2. In this Part of this Schedule—

"1991 Act" means the New Roads and Street Works Act 1991;

"alternative apparatus" means appropriate alternative apparatus to the satisfaction of SGN to enable SGN to fulfil its statutory functions in a manner no less efficient than previously;

"apparatus" means any gas mains, pipes, pressure governors, ventilators, cathodic protections, cables or other apparatus belonging to or maintained by SGN for the purposes of gas distribution together with any replacement apparatus and such other apparatus constructed pursuant to the Order that becomes operational apparatus of SGN for the purposes of

transmission, distribution or supply and includes any structure in which apparatus is or will be lodged or which gives or will give access to apparatus;

"authorised development" has the same meaning as in article 2 of this Order and includes any associated development authorised by the Order and for the purposes of this Part of this Schedule includes the use and maintenance of the authorised works and construction of any works authorised by this part of this Schedule;

"commence" has the same meaning as in article 2 (interpretation) of this Order and commencement is to be construed to have the same meaning save that for the purposes of this Part of the Schedule the terms commence and commencement include any below ground works, intrusive monitoring, groundwork operations or the receipt and erection of construction plant any monitoring;

"deed of consent" means a deed of consent, crossing or proximity agreement, deed of easement, deed of variation or new deed of grant agreed between the parties acting reasonably in order to vary or replace existing easements, agreements, enactments and other such interests so as to secure land rights and interests as are necessary to carry out, maintain, operate and use the apparatus in a manner consistent with the terms of this Part of this Schedule;

"functions" includes powers and duties;

"ground mitigation scheme" means a scheme approved by SGN (such approval not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed) setting out the necessary measures (if any) for a ground subsidence event;

"ground monitoring scheme" means a scheme for monitoring ground subsidence which sets out the apparatus which is to be subject to such monitoring, the extent of land to be monitored, the manner in which ground levels are to be monitored, the timescales of any monitoring activities and the extent of ground subsidence which, if exceeded, requires the undertaker to submit for SGN's approval a ground mitigation scheme;

"ground subsidence event" means any ground subsidence identified by the monitoring activities set out in the ground monitoring scheme that has exceeded the level described in the ground monitoring scheme as requiring a ground mitigation scheme;

"in" in a context referring to apparatus or alternative apparatus in land includes a reference to apparatus or alternative apparatus under, over, across, along or upon such land;

"maintain" and "maintenance" includes the ability and right to do any of the following in relation to any apparatus or alternative apparatus of SGN including retain, lay, construct, inspect, maintain, protect, use, access, enlarge, replace, renew, remove, decommission or render unusable or remove the apparatus or alternative apparatus;

"Order" means the Botley West Solar Farm Order 202[*];

"plan" or "plans" include all designs, drawings, specifications, method statements, soil reports, programmes, calculations, risk assessments and other documents that are reasonably necessary properly and sufficiently to describe and assess the works to be executed;

"parent company" means a parent company of the undertaker acceptable to SGN and which must have been approved by SGN acting reasonably;

"rights" includes rights and restrictive covenants, and in relation to decommissioned apparatus the surrender of rights, release of liabilities and transfer of decommissioned apparatus;

"SGN" means Southern Gas Networks plc (05167021) whose registered office address is St Lawrence House, Station Approach, Horley, Surrey, RH6 9HJ or its successors in title or successor bodies or any successor as a gas transporter within the meaning of Part 1 (gas supply) of the Gas Act 1986.

"specified works" means any of the authorised development or activities undertaken in association with the authorised development which;

(a) will or may be situated over, or within 15 metres measured in any direction of any apparatus the removal of which has not been required by the undertaker under sub-paragraph 7(2) or otherwise; or

(b) may in any way adversely affect any apparatus the removal of which has not been required by the undertaker under sub-paragraph 7(2) or otherwise;

"undertaker" means the undertaker as defined in article 2 (interpretation) of this Order.

On street apparatus

3.—(1) Except for paragraphs 4 (apparatus of SGN in closed public rights of way), 6 (removal of apparatus) in so far as sub-paragraph (2) applies, 7 (facilities and rights for alternative apparatus) in so far as sub-paragraph (2) below applies, 8 (retained apparatus: protection), 9 (expenses) and 10 (indemnity) of this Part of this Schedule which will apply in respect of the exercise of all or any powers under the Order affecting the rights and apparatus of SGN, the other provisions of this Part of this Schedule do not apply to apparatus in respect of which the relations between the undertaker and SGN are regulated by the provisions of Part 3 (street works in England and Wales) of the 1991 Act.

(2) Paragraphs 6 and 7 of this part of this Schedule will apply to diversions even where carried out under the 1991 Act, in circumstances where any apparatus is diverted from an alignment within the existing adopted public highway but not wholly replaced within existing adopted public highway.

Apparatus of SGN in closed public rights of way

4. Notwithstanding the temporary closure or diversion of any street or public rights of way under the powers of article 11 (temporary closure of public rights of way), SGN will be at liberty at all times to take all necessary access across any such closed street or public rights of way or to execute and do all such works and things in, upon or under any such street or public rights of way as may be reasonably necessary or desirable to enable it to maintain any apparatus which at the time of the closure or diversion was in that street or public rights of way.

Acquisition of land

5.—(1) Regardless of any provision in this Order or anything shown on the land plans or contained in the book of reference to the Order, the undertaker may not appropriate or acquire any land interest or appropriate, acquire, extinguish, interfere with or override any easement, other interest or right or apparatus of SGN otherwise than by agreement.

(2) As a condition of agreement between the parties in sub-paragraph (1), prior to the carrying out of any part of the authorised development (or in such other timeframe as may be agreed between SGN and the undertaker) that are subject to the requirements of this Part of this Schedule that will cause any conflict with or breach the terms of any easement or other legal or land interest of SGN or affects the provisions of any enactment or agreement regulating the relations between SGN and the undertaker in respect of any apparatus laid or erected in land belonging to or secured by the undertaker, the undertaker must as SGN reasonably requires enter into such deeds of consent and variations upon such terms and conditions as may be agreed between SGN and the undertaker acting reasonably and which must be no less favourable on the whole to SGN unless otherwise agreed by SGN, and it will be the responsibility of the undertaker to procure or secure the consent and entering into of such deeds and variations by all other third parties with an interest in the land at that time who are affected by such part of the authorised development.

(3) The undertaker and SGN agree that where there is any inconsistency or duplication between the provisions set out in this Part of this Schedule relating to the relocation or removal of apparatus, including but not limited to the payment of costs and expenses relating to such relocation or removal of apparatus and the provisions of any existing easement, rights, agreements and licences granted, used, enjoyed or exercised by SGN or other enactments relied upon by SGN as of right or other use in relation to the apparatus, then the provisions in this part of this Schedule prevail.

(4) Any agreement or consent granted by SGN under paragraph 8 (retained apparatus: protection of SGN) or any other paragraph of this part of this Schedule, is not to be taken to constitute agreement under sub-paragraph (1).

(5) As a condition of an agreement between the parties in sub-paragraph (1) that involves decommissioned apparatus being left in situ the undertaker must accept a surrender of any existing easement or other interest of SGN in such decommissioned apparatus and consequently acquire title to such decommissioned apparatus and release SGN from all liabilities in respect of such decommissioned apparatus from the date of such surrender.

(6) Where an undertaker acquires land which is subject to any SGN right or interest (including, without limitation, easements and agreements relating to rights or other interests) and the provisions of paragraph 6 (removal of apparatus) do not apply, the undertaker must—

(a) retain any notice of SGN's easement, right or other interest on the title to the relevant land when registering the undertaker's title to such acquired land; and

(b) (where no such notice of SGN's easement, right or other interest exists in relation to such acquired land or any such notice is registered only on the Land Charges Register) include (with its application to register title to the undertaker's interest in such acquired land at the Land Registry) a notice of SGN's easement, right or other interest in relation to such acquired land; and

(c) provide up to date official entry copies to SGN within 20 working days of receipt of such up to date official entry copies.

Removal of apparatus

6.—(1) If, in the exercise of the agreement reached in accordance with paragraph 5 (acquisition of land) or in any other authorised manner, the undertaker acquires any interest in any land in which any apparatus is placed, that apparatus must not be decommissioned or removed under this part of this Schedule and any right of SGN to maintain that apparatus in that land must not be extinguished until alternative apparatus has been constructed, is in operation, and the rights and facilities referred to in sub-paragraph (2) have been provided, to the reasonable satisfaction of SGN and in accordance with sub-paragraphs (2) to (5) inclusive.

(2) If, for the purpose of executing any works in, on, under or over any land purchased, held, appropriated or used under this Order, the undertaker requires the removal of any apparatus placed in that land, it must give to SGN advance written notice of that requirement, together with a plan and section of the work proposed, and of the proposed position of the alternative apparatus to be provided or constructed and in that case (or if in consequence of the exercise of any of the powers conferred by this Order SGN reasonably needs to move or remove any of its apparatus) the undertaker must afford to SGN to its satisfaction (taking into account sub-paragraph 7(1) below) the necessary facilities and rights;

(a) for the construction of alternative apparatus (including appropriate working areas required to reasonably and safely undertake necessary works by SGN in respect of the apparatus);

(b) subsequently for the maintenance of that apparatus (including appropriate working areas required to reasonably and safely undertake necessary works by SGN in respect of the apparatus); and

(c) to allow access to that apparatus (including appropriate working areas required to reasonably and safely undertake necessary works by SGN in respect of the apparatus).

(3) If the undertaker is unable to afford such facilities and rights as are mentioned in sub-paragraph (2), in the land in which the alternative apparatus or part of such apparatus is to be constructed, SGN may, on receipt of a written notice to that effect from the undertaker, take such steps as are reasonable in the circumstances in an endeavour to obtain the necessary facilities and rights in the land in which the alternative apparatus is to be constructed save that this obligation does not extend to the requirement for SGN to use its compulsory purchase powers to this end unless it (in its absolute discretion) elects to so do.

(4) Any alternative apparatus to be constructed in land of or land secured by the undertaker under this Part of this Schedule must be constructed in such manner and in such line or situation as may be agreed between SGN and the undertaker.

(5) SGN must, after the alternative apparatus to be provided or constructed has been agreed, and subject to the prior grant to SGN of such facilities and rights as are referred to in sub-paragraph (2) or (3) have been afforded to SGN to its reasonable satisfaction, then proceed without unnecessary delay to construct and bring into operation the alternative apparatus and subsequently to decommission or remove any apparatus required by the undertaker to be decommissioned or removed under the provisions of this Part of this Schedule.

Facilities and rights for alternative apparatus

7.—(1) Where, in accordance with the provisions of this Part of this Schedule, the undertaker affords to or secures for SGN facilities and rights in land for the access to, construction and maintenance of alternative apparatus in substitution for apparatus to be decommissioned or removed, those facilities and rights must be granted upon such terms and conditions as may be agreed between the undertaker and SGN and must be no less favourable on the whole to SGN than the facilities and rights enjoyed by it in respect of the apparatus to be decommissioned or removed unless otherwise agreed by SGN.

(2) If the facilities and rights to be afforded by the undertaker and agreed with SGN under sub-paragraph (1) above in respect of any alternative apparatus, and the terms and conditions subject to which those facilities and rights are to be granted, are less favourable on the whole to SGN than the facilities and rights enjoyed by it in respect of the apparatus to be decommissioned or removed then the terms and conditions to which those facilities and rights are subject in the matter will be referred to arbitration in accordance with paragraph 14 (arbitration) of this Part of this Schedule and the arbitrator shall make such provision for the payment of compensation by the undertaker to SGN as appears to the arbitrator to be reasonable having regard to all the circumstances of the particular case.

Retained apparatus: protection of SGN

8.—(1) Not less than 56 days before the commencement of any specified works the undertaker must submit to SGN a plan and, if reasonably required by SGN, a ground monitoring scheme in respect of those works.

(2) The plan to be submitted to SGN under sub-paragraph (1) must include a method statement and describe—

(a) the exact position of the works;

(b) the level at which these are proposed to be constructed or renewed;

(c) the manner of their construction or renewal including details of excavation, positioning of plant etc.;

(d) the position of all apparatus;

(e) by way of detailed drawings, every alteration proposed to be made or close to any such apparatus; and

(f) any intended maintenance regimes.

(3) The undertaker must not commence any works to which sub-paragraphs (1) and (2) apply until SGN has given written approval of the plan so submitted.

(4) Any approval of SGN required under sub-paragraph (3)—

(a) may be given subject to reasonable conditions for any purpose mentioned in sub-paragraphs (5) or (7); and

(b) must not be unreasonably withheld or delayed and SGN must meaningfully engage with the undertaker within 28 days of the date of submission of the plan under sub-paragraph (1).

(5) In relation to any work to which sub-paragraphs (1) and (2) apply, SGN may require such modifications to be made to the plans as may be reasonably necessary for the purpose of securing apparatus against interference or risk of damage or for the purpose of providing or securing proper and convenient means of access to any apparatus.

(6) Works to which this paragraph applies must only be executed in accordance with—

(a) the plan, submitted under sub-paragraph (1) and (2), as approved or as amended from time to time by agreement between the undertaker and SGN; and

(b) all conditions imposed under sub-paragraph (4)(a), and SGN will be entitled to watch and inspect the execution of those works.

(7) Where SGN requires any protective works to be carried out by itself or by the undertaker (whether of a temporary or permanent nature) such protective works, inclusive of any measures or schemes required and approved as part of the plan approved pursuant to this paragraph, must be carried out to SGN's satisfaction prior to the commencement of any authorised development (or any relevant part thereof) for which protective works are required and SGN must give 45 days' notice of such works from the date of submission of a plan pursuant to this paragraph (except in an emergency).

(8) If SGN, in consequence of the works proposed by the undertaker, reasonably requires the removal of any apparatus and gives written notice to the undertaker of that requirement, paragraphs 1 to 3 and 5 to 7 apply as if the removal of the apparatus had been required by the undertaker under sub-paragraph 6(2) (removal of apparatus).

(9) Nothing in this paragraph precludes the undertaker from submitting at any time or from time to time, but in no case less than 56 days before commencing the execution of the authorised works, a new plan, instead of the plan previously submitted, and having done so the provisions of this paragraph will apply to and in respect of the new plan.

(10) The undertaker is not to be required to comply with sub-paragraph (1) where it needs to carry out emergency works as defined in the 1991 Act but in that case it must give to SGN notice as soon as is reasonably practicable and a plan of those works and must comply with—

(a) the conditions imposed under sub-paragraph (4)(a) insofar as is reasonably practicable in the circumstances; and

(b) sub-paragraph (11) at all times.

(11) As soon as reasonably practicable after any ground subsidence event which is known to or may have affected apparatus attributable to the authorised development the undertaker must implement an appropriate ground mitigation scheme save that SGN retains the right to carry out any further necessary protective works for the safeguarding of its apparatus and can recover any such costs in line with paragraph 9 (expenses).

Expenses

9.—(1) Subject to the following provisions of this paragraph, the undertaker must pay to SGN on demand all charges, costs and expenses reasonably anticipated or reasonably incurred by SGN in, or in connection with, the inspection, removal, relaying or replacing, alteration or protection of any apparatus or rights or the construction of any new or alternative apparatus which may be required in consequence of the execution of any authorised works as are referred to in this Part of this Schedule including without limitation—

(a) any costs reasonably incurred by or compensation properly paid by SGN in connection with the negotiation or acquisition of rights or the exercise of statutory powers for such apparatus including without limitation all costs (including professional fees) incurred by SGN as a consequence of SGN;

(i) using its own compulsory purchase powers to acquire any necessary rights under sub-paragraph 6(3) if it elects to do so; or

(ii) exercising any compulsory purchase powers in the Order transferred to or benefitting SGN;

(b) in connection with the cost of the carrying out of any diversion work or the provision of any alternative apparatus;

(c) the cutting off of any apparatus from any other apparatus or the making safe of redundant apparatus;

(d) the approval of plans;

(e) the carrying out of protective works, plus a capitalised sum to cover the cost of maintaining and renewing permanent protective works;

(f) the survey of any land, apparatus or works, the inspection and monitoring of works or the installation or removal of any temporary works reasonably necessary in consequence of the execution of any such works referred to in this Part of this Schedule; and

(g) any watching brief pursuant to sub-paragraph 8(6).

(2) There is to be deducted from any sum payable under sub-paragraph (1) the value of any apparatus removed under the provisions of this Part of this Schedule and which is not re-used as part of the alternative apparatus, that value being calculated after removal.

(3) If in accordance with the provisions of this Part of this Schedule—

(a) apparatus of better type, of greater capacity or of greater dimensions is placed in substitution for existing apparatus of worse type, of smaller capacity or of smaller dimensions; or

(b) apparatus (whether existing apparatus or apparatus substituted for existing apparatus) is placed at a depth greater than the depth at which the existing apparatus was situated,

and the placing of apparatus of that type or capacity or of those dimensions or the placing of apparatus at that depth, as the case may be, is not agreed by the undertaker or, in default of agreement, is not determined by arbitration in accordance with article 41 (arbitration) to be necessary, then, if such placing involves cost in the construction of works under this Part of this Schedule exceeding that which would have been involved if the apparatus placed had been of the existing type, capacity or dimensions, or at the existing depth, as the case may be, the amount which apart from this sub-paragraph would be payable to SGN by virtue of sub-paragraph (1) will be reduced by the amount of that excess save where it is not possible or appropriate in the circumstances (including due to statutory or regulatory changes) to obtain the existing type of apparatus at the same capacity and dimensions or place at the existing depth in which case full costs will be borne by the undertaker.

(4) For the purposes of sub-paragraph (3)—

(a) an extension of apparatus to a length greater than the length of existing apparatus is to not be treated as a placing of apparatus of greater dimensions than those of the existing apparatus; and

(b) where the provision of a joint in a pipe or cable is agreed, or is determined to be necessary, the consequential provision of a jointing chamber or of a manhole will be treated as if it also had been agreed or had been so determined.

Indemnity

10.—(1) Subject to sub-paragraphs (2) and (3), if by reason or in consequence of the construction of any such works authorised by this Part of this Schedule (including without limitation relocation, diversion, decommissioning, construction and maintenance of apparatus or alternative apparatus) or in consequence of the construction, use, maintenance or failure of any of the authorised works by or on behalf of the undertaker or in consequence of any act or default of the undertaker (or any person employed or authorised by him) in the course of carrying out such works, including without limitation works carried out by the undertaker under this Part of this Schedule or any subsidence resulting from any of these works, any damage is caused to any apparatus or alternative apparatus (other than apparatus the repair of which is not reasonably necessary in view of its intended removal for the purposes of the authorised works) or property of SGN, or there is any interruption in any service provided, or in the supply of any goods, by SGN, or SGN becomes liable to pay any amount to any third party, the undertaker will—

(a) bear and pay on demand the cost reasonably incurred by SGN in making good such damage or restoring the supply; and

(b) indemnify SGN for any other expenses, loss, demands, proceedings, damages, claims, penalty or costs incurred by or recovered from SGN, by reason or in consequence of any

such damage or interruption or SGN becoming liable to any third party as aforesaid other than arising from any default of SGN.

(2) The fact that any act or thing may have been done by SGN on behalf of the undertaker or in accordance with a plan approved by SGN or in accordance with any requirement of SGN or under its supervision including under any watching brief will not (unless sub-paragraph (3) applies) excuse the undertaker from liability under the provisions of this sub-paragraph unless SGN fails to carry out and execute the works properly with due care and attention and in a skilful and workman like manner or in a manner that does not accord with the approved plan or as otherwise agreed between the undertaker and SGN.

(3) Nothing in sub-paragraph (1) imposes any liability on the undertaker in respect of—

(a) any damage or interruption to the extent that it is attributable to the neglect or default of SGN, its officers, servants, contractors or agents; and

(b) any of the authorised development or any other works authorised by this Part of this Schedule carried out by SGN as an assignee, transferee or lessee of the undertaker with the benefit of the Order pursuant to section 156 (benefit of order granting development consent) of the Planning Act 2008 or article 34 (Consent to transfer benefit of the Order) subject to the proviso that once such works become apparatus ("new apparatus"), any authorised works yet to be executed and not falling within this sub-section 10(3)(b) will be subject to the full terms of this Part of this Schedule including this paragraph 10.

(4) SGN must give the undertaker reasonable notice of any such third party claim or demand and no settlement or compromise must, unless payment is required in connection with a statutory compensation scheme, be made without first consulting the undertaker and considering their representations.

(5) SGN must use its reasonable endeavours to mitigate in whole or in part and to minimise any costs, expenses, loss, demands, and penalties to which the indemnity under this paragraph 10 applies. The undertaker will only be liable under this paragraph 10 for claims reasonably incurred by SGN.

Enactments and agreements

11. Save to the extent provided for to the contrary elsewhere in this Part of this Schedule or by agreement in writing between SGN and the undertaker, nothing in this Part of this Schedule affects the provisions of any enactment or agreement regulating the relations between the undertaker and SGN in respect of any apparatus laid or erected in land belonging to the undertaker on the date on which this Order is made.

Co-operation

12.—(1) Where in consequence of the proposed construction of any of the authorised works, the undertaker or SGN requires the removal of apparatus under sub-paragraph 6(1) or SGN makes requirements for the protection or alteration of apparatus under paragraph 8 (retained apparatus: protection of SGN), the undertaker must co-ordinate the execution of the works in the interests of safety and the efficient and economic execution of the authorised development and taking into account the need to ensure the safe and efficient operation of SGN's undertaking and SGN must co-operate with the undertaker for that purpose.

(2) For the avoidance of doubt whenever SGN's consent, agreement or approval is required in relation to plans, documents or other information submitted by SGN or the taking of action by SGN, it must not be unreasonably withheld or delayed.

Access

13. If in consequence of the agreement reached in accordance with sub-paragraph 5(1) (acquisition of land) or the powers granted under this Order the access to any apparatus (including appropriate working areas required to reasonably and safely undertake necessary works by SGN in respect of the apparatus) is materially obstructed, the undertaker must provide such alternative

rights and means of access to such apparatus as will enable SGN to maintain or use the apparatus no less effectively than was possible before such obstruction.

Arbitration

14. Save for differences or disputes arising under sub-paragraphs 6(2), 6(4) and 7(1) any difference or dispute arising between the undertaker and SGN under this Part of this Schedule must, unless otherwise agreed in writing between the undertaker and SGN, be determined by arbitration in accordance with article 41 (arbitration).

Notices

15. The plans submitted to SGN by the undertaker pursuant to sub-paragraph 8(1) (retained apparatus: protection of SGN) must be sent to SGN at Legal Services, Nexus Building, 25 Farringdon Street, London, EC4A 4AB or such other address as SGN may from time to time appoint instead for that purpose and notify to the undertaker.

PART 7

FOR THE PROTECTION OF THE ENVIRONMENT AGENCY

1.—(1) The following provisions apply for the protection of the Agency unless otherwise agreed in writing between the undertaker and the Agency.

(2) In this part of this Schedule—

"the Agency" means the Environment Agency;

"construction" includes execution, placing, altering, replacing, relaying and removal and excavation and "construct" and "constructed" is construed accordingly;

"drainage work" means any main river and includes any land which provides flood storage capacity for any main river, flood plain and any bank, wall, embankment or other structure, or any appliance, constructed or used for land drainage, flood defence or tidal monitoring;

"emergency" means an occurrence which presents a risk of—

(a) serious flooding;

(b) serious detrimental impact on drainage;

(c) serious harm to the environment;

"fishery" means any waters containing fish and fish in, or migrating to or from, such waters and the spawn, spawning ground, habitat or food of such fish;

"main river" has the same meaning given in section 113 of the Water Resources Act 1991;

"non-tidal main river" has the meaning given in paragraph 2(1) of Part 1 of Schedule 25 to the Environmental Permitting (England and Wales) Regulations 2016;

"plans" includes plans, sections, elevations, drawings, specifications, programmes, proposals, calculations, method statements and descriptions;

"remote defence" means any berm, wall or embankment that is constructed for the purposes of preventing or alleviating flooding from, or in connection with, any main river;

"specified work" means so much of any work or operation authorised by this Order as is in, on, under, over or within—

(a) 8 metres of the base of a remote defence which is likely to—

(i) endanger the stability of, cause damage or reduce the effectiveness of that remote defence, or

(ii) interfere with the Agency's access to or along that remote defence;

(b) 8 metres of a drainage work involving a non-tidal main river;

(c) any distance of a drainage work and is otherwise likely to—

(i) affect any drainage work or the volumetric rate of flow of water in or flowing to or from any drainage work;

(ii) affect the flow, purity or quality of water in any main river or other surface waters;

(iii) cause obstruction to the free passage of fish or damage to any fishery;

(iv) affect the conservation, distribution or use of water resources; or

(v) affect the conservation value of the main river and habitats in its immediate vicinity;

(d) or which involves:

(i) an activity that includes dredging, raising or taking of any sand, silt, ballast, clay, gravel or other materials from or off the bed or banks of a drainage work (or causing such materials to be dredged, raised or taken), including hydrodynamic dredging or desilting; and

(ii) any quarrying or excavation within 16 metres of a drainage work which is likely to cause damage to or endanger the stability of the banks or structure of that drainage work;

"undertaker" means SolarFive Ltd (company number 12602740) and whose registered office address is 16 Great Queen Street, Covent Garden, London, United Kingdom, WC2B 5AH.

Submission and approval of plans

2.—(1) Before beginning to construct any specified work, the undertaker must submit to the Agency plans of the specified work and such further particulars available to it as the Agency may within 28 days of the receipt of the plans reasonably request.

(2) Any such specified work must not be constructed except in accordance with such plans as may be approved in writing by the Agency, or determined under paragraph 12.

(3) Any approval of the Agency required under this paragraph—

(a) must not be unreasonably withheld or delayed;

(b) is deemed to have been refused if it is neither given nor refused within two months of the submission of the plans or such later date as is agreed between the Agency and the undertaker and if further particulars have been requested pursuant to sub-paragraph (1) the period between the making of this request and the provision of further particulars in response to it will not be taken into account in the calculation of the two months for the purposes of this sub-paragraph (b); and

(c) may be given subject to such reasonable requirements as the Agency may have for the protection of any drainage work or the fishery or for the protection of water resources, or for the prevention of flooding or pollution or for nature conservation or the prevention of environmental harm in the discharge of its environmental duties.

(4) The Agency must use its reasonable endeavours to respond to the submission of any plans before the expiration of the period mentioned in sub-paragraph (3)(b).

(5) In the case of a refusal, the Agency must provide reasons for the grounds of that refusal.

Construction of protective works

3. Without limiting paragraph 2, the requirements which the Agency may have under that paragraph include conditions requiring the undertaker, at its own expense, to construct such protective works, whether temporary or permanent, before or during the construction of the specified works (including the provision of flood banks, walls or embankments or other new works and the strengthening, repair or renewal of existing banks, walls or embankments) as are reasonably necessary—

(a) to safeguard any drainage work against damage; or

(b) to secure that its efficiency for flood defence purposes is not impaired and that the risk of flooding is not otherwise increased,

by reason of any specified work.

Timing of works and service of notices

4.—(1) Subject to sub-paragraph (2), any specified work, and all protective works required by the Agency under paragraph 3, must be constructed—

(a) without unreasonable delay in accordance with the plans approved under this part of this Schedule; and

(b) to the reasonable satisfaction of the Agency,

and the Agency is entitled by its officer to watch and inspect the construction of such works.

(2) The undertaker must give to the Agency not less than 14 days' notice in writing of its intention to commence construction of any specified work and notice in writing of its completion not later than 7 days after the date on which it is completed.

(3) If the Agency reasonably requires, the undertaker must construct all or part of the protective works so that they are in place prior to the construction of any specified work to which the protective works relate.

Works not in accordance with this Part of this Schedule

5.—(1) Where the undertaker fails to obtain consent or comply with conditions imposed by the Agency in accordance with these protective provisions and where the Agency acting reasonably considers it necessary to avoid any of the risks specified in sub-paragraph (2), the Agency may serve written notice requiring the undertaker to cease all or part of the specified works as may be specified within the notice within the period specified in the notice, and the undertaker must cease constructing the specified works or part thereof until such time as it has obtained the consent or complied with the condition specified within the notice served.

(2) The risks specified in sub-paragraph (1) are—

(a) risk of flooding;

(b) risk of harm to the environment;

(c) risk of detrimental impact on drainage;

(d) damage to the fishery.

(3) If any part of a specified work or any protective work required by the Agency is constructed otherwise than in accordance with the requirements of this Part of this Schedule, the Agency may by notice in writing require the undertaker at the undertaker's own expense to comply with the requirements of this Part of this Schedule or (if the undertaker so elects and the Agency in writing consents, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed) to remove, alter or pull down the work and, where removal is required, to restore the site to its former condition to such extent and within such limits as the Agency reasonably requires.

(4) Subject to sub-paragraph (5), if, within a reasonable period, being not less than 28 days beginning with the date when a notice under sub-paragraph (3) is served upon the undertaker, the undertaker has failed to begin taking steps to comply with the requirements of the notice and has not subsequently made reasonably expeditious progress towards their implementation, the Agency may execute the works specified in the notice and any reasonable expenditure incurred by the Agency in so doing is recoverable from the undertaker.

(5) In the event of any dispute as to whether sub-paragraph (3) is properly applicable to any work in respect of which notice has been served under that sub-paragraph, or as to the reasonableness of any requirement of such a notice, the Agency must not, except in the case of an emergency, exercise the powers conferred by sub-paragraph (4) until the dispute has been finally determined in accordance with paragraph 12.

Maintenance of works

6.—(1) Subject to sub-paragraph (5) the undertaker must from the commencement of the construction of the specified works maintain in good repair and condition and free from obstruction any drainage work which is situated within the Order limits for that specified work and on land held by the undertaker for the purposes of or in connection with the specified works, whether or not the drainage work is constructed under the powers conferred by this Order or is already in existence.

(2) If any such drainage work which the undertaker is liable to maintain is not maintained to the reasonable satisfaction of the Agency, the Agency may by notice in writing require the undertaker to repair and restore the work, or any part of such work, or (if the undertaker so elects and the Agency in writing consents, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed), to remove the work and restore the site to its former condition, to such extent and within such limits as the Agency reasonably requires.

(3) Subject to sub-paragraph (5), if, within a reasonable period, being not less than 28 days beginning with the date on which a notice in respect of any drainage work is served under sub-paragraph (2) on the undertaker, the undertaker has failed to begin taking steps to comply with the requirements of the notice and has not subsequently made reasonably expeditious progress towards their implementation, the Agency may do what is necessary for such compliance and any reasonable expenditure incurred by the Agency in so doing is recoverable from the undertaker.

(4) In the event of any dispute as to the reasonableness of any requirement of a notice served under sub-paragraph (2), the Agency must not, except in the case of an emergency, exercise the powers conferred by sub-paragraph (3) until the dispute has been finally determined in accordance with paragraph 12.

(5) This paragraph does not apply to—

(a) drainage works which are vested in the Agency, or which the Agency or another person is liable to maintain and is not proscribed by the powers of the Order from doing so; or

(b) any obstruction of a drainage work expressly authorised in the approval of specified works plans and carried out in accordance with the provisions of this part of this Schedule provided that any obstruction is removed as soon as reasonably practicable.

Remediating impaired drainage work

7. If by reason of the construction of any specified work or of the failure of any such work, the efficiency of any drainage work for flood defence purposes is impaired, or that drainage work is otherwise damaged, such impairment or damage must be made good by the undertaker to the reasonable satisfaction of the Agency and if the undertaker fails to do so, the Agency may make good the impairment or damage and recover any expenditure incurred by the Agency in so doing from the undertaker.

Agency Access

8. If by reason of construction of the specified work or the failure of any such work, the Agency's access to flood defences or equipment maintained for flood defence purposes is materially obstructed, the undertaker must notify the Agency as soon as reasonably practicable and provide such suitable alternative means of access that will allow the Agency to maintain the flood defence or use the equipment no less effectively than was possible before the obstruction occurred and such alternative access must be available as soon as reasonably practicable after the undertaker becomes aware of such obstruction, except in the case of an emergency in which case the undertaker must provide such alternative means of access on demand.

Free passage of fish

9.—(1) The undertaker must take all such measures as may be reasonably practicable to prevent any interruption of the free passage of fish in the fishery during the construction of any specified work.

(2) If by reason of—

(a) the construction of any specified work; or

(b) the failure of any such work,

damage to the fishery is caused, or the Agency has reason to expect that such damage may be caused, the Agency may serve notice on the undertaker requiring it to take such steps as may be reasonably practicable to make good the damage, or, as the case may be, to protect the fishery against such damage within the period specified in the notice.

(3) If the undertaker fails to take such steps as are described in the notice served under sub-paragraph (2), the Agency may take those steps and any expenditure incurred by the Agency in so doing is recoverable from the undertaker.

(4) In any case where immediate action by the Agency is reasonably required in order to secure that the risk of damage to the fishery is avoided or reduced, the Agency may take such steps as are reasonable for the purpose, and may recover from the undertaker any expenditure incurred in so doing provided that notice specifying those steps is served on the undertaker as soon as reasonably practicable after the Agency has taken, or commenced to take, the steps specified in the notice.

Indemnity

10. The undertaker indemnifies the Agency in respect of all costs, charges and expenses which the Agency may reasonably and properly incur—

(a) in the examination or approval of plans under this part of this Schedule;

(b) in the inspection of the construction of the specified works or any protective works required by the Agency under this part of this Schedule; and

(c) in the carrying out of any surveys or tests by the Agency which are reasonably required in connection with the construction of the specified works.

11.—(1) The undertaker is responsible for and indemnifies the Agency against all costs, losses liabilities, claims and demands not otherwise provided for in this Schedule which may be reasonably incurred or suffered by the Agency by reason of—

(a) the construction, operation or maintenance of any specified works comprised within the authorised development or the failure of any such works comprised within them; or

(b) any act or omission of the undertaker, its employees, contractors or agents or others whilst engaged upon the construction, operation or maintenance of the authorised development or dealing with any failure of the authorised development.

(2) For the avoidance of doubt, in sub-paragraph (1)—

"costs" includes—

(a) expenses and charges;

(b) staff costs and overheads; and

(c) legal costs;

"losses" includes physical damage.

"claims" and "demands" include as applicable—

(a) costs (within the meaning of this sub-paragraph) incurred in connection with any claim or demand; and

(b) any interest element of sums claimed or demanded;

"liabilities" includes—

(a) contractual liabilities;

(b) tortious liabilities (including liabilities for negligence or nuisance);

(c) liabilities to pay statutory compensation or for breach of statutory duty; and

(d) liabilities to pay statutory penalties imposed on the basis of strict liability (but does not include liabilities to pay other statutory penalties).

(3) The Agency must give to the undertaker reasonable notice of any such claim or demand and must not settle or compromise a claim without the agreement of the undertaker and that agreement must not be unreasonably withheld or delayed.

(4) The Agency must, at all times take reasonable steps to prevent and mitigate any such claims, demands, proceedings, costs, damages, expenses or loss.

(5) The fact that any work or thing has been executed or done by the undertaker in accordance with a plan approved by the Agency, or to its satisfaction, or in accordance with any directions or award of an arbitrator, must not relieve the undertaker from any liability under the provisions of this part of this Schedule.

(6) Nothing in this paragraph imposes any liability on the undertaker with respect to any costs, charges, expenses, damages, claims, demands or losses to the extent that they are attributable to the neglect or default of the Agency, its officers, servants, contractors or agents.

Disputes

12. Any dispute arising between the undertaker and the Agency under this part of this part of this Schedule must, if the parties agree, be determined by arbitration under article 41 (arbitration), but failing agreement be determined by the Secretary of State for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs or its successor and the Secretary of State for Energy Security and Net Zero or its successor acting jointly on a reference to them by the undertaker or the Agency, after notice in writing by one to the other.

PART 8

FOR THE PROTECTION OF SIEMENS HEALTHCARE LIMITED

1. For the protection of Siemens, the following provisions of this Part of this Schedule have effect, unless otherwise agreed in writing between the undertaker and Siemens.

2. In this Part of this Schedule—

"Eynsham factory" means the facility at Wharf Rd, Eynsham, Witney OX29 4BP;

"Siemens" means Siemens Healthcare Limited (company number 09567186) whose registered office is at Park View, Watchmoor Park, Camberley, Surrey, United Kingdom, GU15 3YL, or any successor company operating the Eynsham factory;

"specified works" means any part of the authorised development or activities undertaken in association with the authorised development which will or may affect access to or from Wharf Road or which may in any way adversely affect Siemens' operations at the Eynsham factory;

3.—(1) The undertaker must indemnify Siemens against all reasonable loss, damage, liability, costs and expenses reasonably suffered or incurred by Siemens by reason of—

(a) the construction, operation or maintenance of any specified works or the failure of any such works comprised within them; or

(b) any act or omission of the undertaker, its employees, contractors or agents or others whilst engaged upon the construction, operation or maintenance of the specified works or dealing with any failure of the specified works.

(2) The indemnity in sub-paragraph (1) does not apply to the extent that any loss, damage, liability, costs or expenses are attributable to the act, neglect or default of Siemens or its officers, employees, contractors, or agents.

(3) Siemens must, at all times take reasonable steps to prevent and mitigate any such claims, demands, proceedings, costs, damages, expenses or loss.

(4) Siemens must give to the undertaker reasonable notice of any claim or demand against it in respect of which it may seek indemnity under this paragraph, and no settlement or compromise of such claim or demand may be made without the prior consent of the undertaker, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed.

(5) If the undertaker reasonably withholds consent to a settlement or compromise under sub-paragraph (4), the undertaker may assume the conduct of any defence, settlement or compromise of the claim or demand at its own expense.

(6) The undertaker must coordinate the execution of the specified works in order to ensure that operational vehicular access to the Eynsham factory will be maintained at all times during the construction of the specified works without closure of Wharf Road.

PART 9

FOR THE PROTECTION OF NATIONAL GRID ELECTRICITY TRANSMISSION PLC

Application

1.—(1) For the protection of National Grid as referred to in this Part of this Schedule the following provisions have effect, unless otherwise agreed in writing, between the undertaker and National Grid.

(2) Subject to sub-paragraph (3) or to the extent otherwise agreed in writing between the undertaker and National Grid, where the benefit of this Order is transferred or granted to another person under article 34 (consent to transfer the benefit of the Order)—

(a) any agreement of the type mentioned in sub-paragraph (1) has effect as if it had been made between National Grid and the transferee or grantee (as the case may be); and

(b) written notice of the transfer or grant must be given to National Grid on or before the date of that transfer or grant.

(3) Sub-paragraph (2) does not apply where the benefit of the Order is transferred or granted to National Grid (but without prejudice to paragraph 14(3)(b)).

Interpretation

2. In this Part of this Schedule—

"acceptable credit provider" means a bank or financial institution with a credit rating that is not lower than: (i) "A-" if the rating is assigned by Standard & Poor's Ratings Group or Fitch Ratings; and "A3" if the rating is assigned by Moody's Investors Services Inc.;

"acceptable insurance" means general third party liability insurance effected and maintained by the undertaker or its contractor with a combined property damage and bodily injury limit of indemnity of not less than a sum to be agreed in writing between the parties. Such insurance must be maintained (a) during the construction period of the specified works; and (b) after the construction period of the authorised development in respect of any use and maintenance of the authorised development by or on behalf of the undertaker which constitute specified works and arranged with an insurer whose security/credit rating meets the same requirements as an "acceptable credit provider", such insurance must include (without limitation):

(a) a waiver of subrogation and an indemnity to principal clause in favour of National Grid;

(b) pollution liability for third party property damage and third party bodily damage arising from any pollution/contamination event with a (sub)limit of indemnity of not less than a sum to be agreed in writing between the parties;

"acceptable security" means either:

(a) a parent company guarantee from a parent company in favour of National Grid to cover the undertaker's liability to National Grid to a total liability cap of a sum to be agreed in writing between the parties (in a form reasonably satisfactory to National Grid and where required by National Grid, accompanied with a legal opinion confirming the due capacity and authorisation of the parent company to enter into and be bound by the terms of such guarantee); or

(b) a bank bond or letter of credit from an acceptable credit provider in favour of National Grid to cover the undertaker's liability to National Grid for an amount to be agreed in writing between the parties (in a form reasonably satisfactory to National Grid);

"alternative apparatus" means appropriate alternative apparatus to the satisfaction of National Grid to enable National Grid to fulfil its statutory functions in a manner no less efficient than previously;

"apparatus" means:

(a) any electric lines or electrical plant as defined in the Electricity Act 1989, belonging to or maintained by National Grid together with any replacement apparatus; and

(b) such other apparatus constructed pursuant to the Order that becomes operational apparatus of National Grid for the purposes of transmission, distribution or supply and includes any structure in which apparatus is or will be lodged or which gives or will give access to apparatus;

"authorised works" has the same meaning as given to the term "authorised development" in article 2 of this Order and for the purposes of this Part of this Schedule includes the use and maintenance of the authorised works and construction of any works authorised by this Schedule;

"commence" has the same meaning as is given in article 2 of this Order and "commencement" will be construed to have the same meaning;

"deed of consent" means a deed of consent, crossing agreement, deed of variation or new deed of grant agreed between the parties acting reasonably in order to vary or replace existing easements, agreements, enactments and other such interests so as to secure land rights and interests as are necessary to carry out, maintain, operate and use the apparatus in a manner consistent with the terms of this Part of this Schedule;

"Farmoor Substation" means the new National Grid substation to be delivered either in exercise of the works powers in Work No. 2 of Schedule 1 to this Order or pursuant to planning permission granted under Part 3 of the 1990 Act or Article 3 of the Town and Country Planning (General Permitted Development) (England) Order 2015;

"Farmoor Substation area" means the land shown covered by Work No. 2 shown on Sheet 13a of the works plans within which National Grid may construct the Farmoor Substation if to be constructed pursuant to this Order;

"functions" includes powers and duties;

"ground mitigation scheme" means a scheme approved by National Grid (such approval not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed) setting out the necessary measures (if any) for a ground subsidence event;

"ground monitoring scheme" means a scheme for monitoring ground subsidence which sets out the apparatus which is to be subject to such monitoring, the extent of land to be monitored, the manner in which ground levels are to be monitored, the timescales of any monitoring activities and the extent of ground subsidence which, if exceeded, must require the undertaker to submit for National Grid's approval a ground mitigation scheme;

"ground subsidence event" means any ground subsidence identified by the monitoring activities set out in the ground monitoring scheme that has exceeded the level described in the ground monitoring scheme as requiring a ground mitigation scheme;

"in" in a context referring to apparatus or alternative apparatus in land includes a reference to apparatus or alternative apparatus under, over, across, along or upon such land;

"Incentive Deduction" means any incentive deduction National Grid Electricity Transmission plc receives under its electricity transmission licence which is caused by an event on its transmission system that causes electricity not to be supplied to a demand customer and which arises as a result of the authorised works;

"maintain" and "maintenance" will include the ability and right to do any of the following in relation to any apparatus or alternative apparatus of National Grid: construct, use, repair, alter, inspect, renew or remove the apparatus;

"National Grid" means National Grid Electricity Transmission Plc (company number 2366977) whose registered office is at 1-3 Strand, London, WC2N 5EH or any successor as a licence holder within the meaning of Part 1 of the Electricity Act 1989;

"National Grid connection works" has the same meaning as is given in article 2 of this Order;

"NGESO" means as defined in the STC;

"plan" or "plans" include all designs, drawings, specifications, method statements, soil reports, programmes, calculations, risk assessments and other documents that are reasonably necessary to properly and sufficiently describe and assess the works to be executed;

"specified works" means any of the authorised development or activities undertaken in association with the authorised works which—

(a) will or may be situated over, or within 15 metres measured in any direction of any apparatus the removal of which has not been required by the undertaker under paragraph 10 or otherwise; or

(b) may in any way adversely affect any apparatus the removal of which has not been required by the undertaker under paragraph 10 or otherwise; or

(c) includes any of the activities that are referred to in development near overhead lines EN43-8 and HSE's guidance note 6 "Avoidance of Danger from Overhead Lines";

"STC" means the System Operator Transmission Owner Code prepared by the electricity Transmission Owners and NGESO as modified from time to time;

"STC Claims" means any claim made under the STC against National Grid Electricity Transmission plc arising out of or in connection with the de-energisation (whereby no electricity can flow to or from the relevant system through the generator or interconnector's equipment) of a generator or interconnector party solely as a result of the de-energisation of plant and apparatus forming part of National Grid Electricity Transmission plc's transmission system which arises as a result of the authorised works; and

"Transmission Owner" means as defined in the STC.

National Grid connection works

3. The undertaker must not except with the agreement of National Grid carry out Work No. 2 or the National Grid connection works, or any part of it (excepting any works which are works regulated by the connection agreement between the undertaker and National Grid Energy Systems Operator (or a successor thereto)).

4.—(1) Before beginning to construct Work No. 2 or the National Grid connection works, or any part of it, the undertaker must submit to National Grid plans of Work No. 2 or the relevant National Grid connection works (or part of it) and such further particulars available to it as National Grid may request within 21 days of receipt of the plans reasonably requested.

(2) Any part of Work No. 2 or National Grid connection works must not be constructed except in accordance with such plans as may be approved in writing by National Grid.

5.—(1) Any approval of National Grid required under this Schedule—

(a) must not be unreasonably withheld or delayed;

(b) in the case of a refusal must be accompanied by a statement of grounds or refusal; and

(c) may be given subject to such reasonable requirements as National Grid may have in connection with the safe, economic and efficient construction, commissioning, operation, maintenance and future decommissioning of the Farmoor Substation or otherwise for the protection of Farmoor Substation apparatus,

provided always that in relation to a refusal under sub-paragraph (b) or any requirements requested pursuant to sub-paragraph (c) the undertaker will be permitted to refer such matters to dispute resolution pursuant to paragraph 18 (arbitration).

(2) National Grid must respond to the submission of any plans within a period of 56 days from the date of submission of the plans. If National Grid require further particulars, such particulars

must be requested by National Grid no later than 21 days from the submission of plans and thereafter National Grid must employ reasonable endeavours to respond to the submission within 35 days from receipt of the further particulars.

6.—(1) The undertaker must give to National Grid not less than 14 days' notice in writing of its intention to commence construction of Work No. 2 or any National Grid connection works and notice in writing of its completion not later than 7 days after the date on which it is completed and National Grid will be entitled by its officer to watch and inspect the construction of such works.

(2) If any part of Work No. 2 or the National Grid connection works is constructed otherwise than in accordance with paragraph 4(2) above National Grid may by notice in writing identify the extent to which Work No. 2 or the National Grid connection works do not comply with the approved details and request the undertaker at the undertaker's own expense carry out remedial works so as to comply with the requirements of paragraph 4(2) of this Part of this Schedule or such alternative works as may be agreed with National Grid or as otherwise may be agreed between the parties.

(3) Subject to sub-paragraph (4), if within a reasonable period, being not less than 28 days beginning with the date when a notice under sub-paragraph (2) is served upon the undertaker, the undertaker has failed to begin taking steps to comply with the requirements of the notice and has not subsequently made reasonably expeditious progress towards their implementation, National Grid may execute the works specified in the notice and any reasonable expenditure incurred by National Grid in so doing will be recoverable from the undertaker.

(4) In the event of any dispute as to whether sub-paragraph (2) is properly applicable to any work in respect of which notice has been served under that sub-paragraph, or as to the reasonableness of any requirement of such a notice, National Grid will not, except in the case of an emergency, exercise the powers conferred by sub-paragraph (3) until the dispute has been finally determined in accordance with paragraph 18 (arbitration).

On street apparatus

7. Except for paragraph 8 (apparatus of National Grid in closed streets and public rights of way), paragraph 12 (retained apparatus: protection of National Grid as electricity undertaker), paragraph 13 (expenses), and paragraph 14 (indemnity) of this Schedule which will apply in respect of the exercise of all or any powers under the Order affecting the rights and apparatus of National Grid, the provisions of this Part of this Schedule do not apply to apparatus in respect of which the relations between the undertaker and National Grid are regulated by the provisions of Part 3 of the 1991 Act.

Apparatus of National Grid in closed streets and public rights of way

8. Notwithstanding the temporary prohibition or restriction of use or diversion of a street or public right of way under the powers of article 11 (temporary closure of public rights of way), National Grid is at liberty at all times to take all necessary access across any such street or public right of way and to execute and do all such works and things in, upon or under any such street or public right of way as may be reasonably necessary or desirable to enable it to maintain any apparatus which at the time of the prohibition or restriction of use or diversion was in that street or public right of way.

Acquisition of land

9.—(1) Regardless of any provision in this Order or anything shown on the land plans or contained in the book of reference to the Order, the undertaker may not appropriate or acquire or take temporary possession of any land or apparatus or appropriate, acquire, extinguish, interfere with or override any easement, other interest or right or apparatus of National Grid otherwise than by agreement.

(2) As a condition of an agreement between the parties in sub-paragraph (1), prior to the carrying out of any part of the authorised works (or in such other timeframe as may be agreed

between National Grid and the undertaker) that is subject to the requirements of this Part of this Schedule that will cause any conflict with or breach the terms of any easement or other legal or land interest of National Grid or affect the provisions of any enactment or agreement regulating the relations between National Grid and the undertaker in respect of any apparatus laid or erected in land belonging to or secured by the undertaker, the undertaker must as National Grid reasonably requires enter into such deeds of consent upon such terms and conditions as may be agreed between National Grid and the undertaker acting reasonably and which must be no less favourable on the whole to National Grid unless otherwise agreed by National Grid.

(3) The undertaker and National Grid agree that where there is any inconsistency or duplication between the provisions set out in this Part of this Schedule relating to the relocation or removal of apparatus (including but not limited to the payment of costs and expenses relating to such relocation or removal of apparatus) and the provisions of any existing easement, rights, agreements and licences granted, used, enjoyed or exercised by National Grid or other enactments relied upon by National Grid as of right or other use in relation to the apparatus, then the provisions in this Part of this Schedule will prevail.

(4) Any agreement or consent granted by National Grid under paragraph 12 or any other paragraph of this Part of this Schedule, will not be taken to constitute agreement under sub-paragraph (1).

Removal of apparatus

10.—(1) If, in the exercise of the powers conferred by this Order, the undertaker acquires any interest in or possesses temporarily any land in which any apparatus is placed, that apparatus must not be removed under this Part of this Schedule and any right of National Grid to maintain that apparatus in that land must not be extinguished until alternative apparatus has been constructed, and is in operation to the reasonable satisfaction of National Grid in accordance with sub-paragraphs (2) to (5).

(2) If, for the purpose of executing any works in, on, under or over any land purchased, held, appropriated or used under this Order, the undertaker requires the removal of any apparatus placed in that land, it must give to National Grid advance written notice of that requirement, together with a plan of the work proposed, and of the proposed position of the alternative apparatus to be provided or constructed and in that case (or if in consequence of the exercise of any of the powers conferred by this Order National Grid reasonably needs to remove any of its apparatus) the undertaker must, subject to sub-paragraph (3), secure any necessary consents for the alternative apparatus and afford to National Grid to its satisfaction (taking into account paragraph 11(1) below) the necessary facilities and rights—

(a) for the construction of alternative apparatus in other land of or land secured by the undertaker; and

(b) subsequently for the maintenance of that apparatus.

(3) If alternative apparatus or any part of such apparatus is to be constructed elsewhere than in other land of or land secured by the undertaker, or the undertaker is unable to afford such consents, facilities and rights as are mentioned in sub-paragraph (2), in the land in which the alternative apparatus or part of such apparatus is to be constructed, National Grid must, on receipt of a written notice to that effect from the undertaker, take such steps as are reasonable in the circumstances to assist the undertaker to obtain the necessary consents, facilities and rights in the land in which the alternative apparatus is to be constructed save that this obligation will not extend to the requirement for National Grid to use its compulsory purchase powers to this end unless it elects to do so.

(4) Any alternative apparatus to be constructed in land of or land secured by the undertaker under this Part of this Schedule must be constructed in such manner and in such line or situation as may be agreed between National Grid and the undertaker.

(5) National Grid must, after the alternative apparatus to be provided or constructed has been agreed, and subject to a written diversion agreement having been entered into between the parties and the grant to National Grid of any such facilities and rights as are referred to in sub-paragraph (2) or (3), proceed without unnecessary delay to construct and bring into operation the alternative

apparatus and subsequently to remove any apparatus required by the undertaker to be removed under the provisions of this Part of this Schedule.

Facilities and rights for alternative apparatus

11.—(1) Where, in accordance with the provisions of this Part of this Schedule, the undertaker affords to or secures for National Grid facilities and rights in land for the construction, use, maintenance and protection of alternative apparatus in substitution for apparatus to be removed, those facilities and rights must be granted upon such terms and conditions as may be agreed between the undertaker and National Grid and must be no less favourable on the whole to National Grid than the facilities and rights enjoyed by it in respect of the apparatus to be removed unless otherwise agreed by National Grid.

(2) If the facilities and rights to be afforded by the undertaker in respect of any alternative apparatus, and the terms and conditions subject to which those facilities and rights are to be granted, are less favourable on the whole to National Grid than the facilities and rights enjoyed by it in respect of the apparatus to be removed (in National Grid's opinion, acting reasonably), the terms and conditions to which those facilities and rights are subject may be referred to arbitration in accordance with paragraph 18 of this Part of this Schedule and the arbitrator must make such provision for the payment of compensation by the undertaker to National Grid as appears to the arbitrator to be reasonable having regard to all the circumstances of the particular case.

Retained apparatus: protection of National Grid as electricity undertaker

12.—(1) Not less than 56 days before the commencement of any specified works, the undertaker must submit to National Grid a plan of the works to be executed and seek from National Grid details of the underground extent of their electricity assets.

(2) The plan to be submitted to National Grid under sub-paragraph (1) must include a method statement and describe—

(a) the exact position of the works;

(b) the level at which these are proposed to be constructed or renewed;

(c) the manner of their construction or renewal including details of excavation, positioning of plant;

(d) the position of all apparatus;

(e) by way of detailed drawings, every alteration proposed to be made to or close to any such apparatus;

(f) any intended maintenance regimes;

(g) an assessment of risks of rise of earth issues; and

(h) a ground monitoring scheme, where required.

(3) In relation to any works which will or may be situated on, over, under or within 10 metres of any part of the foundations of an electricity tower or between any two or more electricity towers, the plan to be submitted under sub-paragraph (1) must, in addition to the matters set out in sub-paragraph (2), include a method statement describing—

(a) details of any cable trench design including route, dimensions, clearance to pylon foundations;

(b) demonstration that pylon foundations will not be affected prior to, during and post construction;

(c) details of load bearing capacities of trenches;

(d) details of any cable installation methodology including access arrangements, jointing bays and backfill methodology;

(e) a written management plan for high voltage hazard during construction and ongoing maintenance of any cable route;

(f) written details of the operations and maintenance regime for any cable, including frequency and method of access;

(g) assessment of earth rise potential if reasonably required by National Grid's engineers; and

(h) evidence that trench bearing capacity is to be designed to support overhead line construction traffic of up to and including 26 tonnes in weight.

(4) The undertaker must not commence any works to which sub-paragraphs (2) or (3) apply until National Grid has given written approval of the plan so submitted.

(5) Any approval of National Grid required under sub-paragraphs (4)—

(a) may be given subject to reasonable conditions for any purpose mentioned in sub-paragraphs (6) or (8); and

(b) must not be unreasonably withheld or delayed and National Grid must meaningfully engage with the undertaker within 28 days of the date of submission of the plan under sub-paragraph (1).

(6) In relation to any work to which sub-paragraphs (2) or (3) apply, National Grid may require such modifications to be made to the plans as may be reasonably necessary for the purpose of securing apparatus against interference or risk of damage or for the provision of protective works or for the purpose of providing or securing proper and convenient means of access to any apparatus.

(7) Works executed under sub-paragraphs (2) or (3) must be executed in accordance with the plan, submitted under sub-paragraph (1) or, as relevant, sub-paragraph (6) as approved or as amended from time to time by agreement between the undertaker and National Grid and in accordance with such reasonable requirements as may be made in accordance with sub-paragraphs (6) or (8) by National Grid for the alteration or otherwise for the protection of the apparatus, or for securing access to it, and National Grid will be entitled to watch and inspect the execution of those works.

(8) Where National Grid requires any protective works to be carried out by itself or by the undertaker (whether of a temporary or permanent nature) such protective works, inclusive of any measures or schemes required and approved as part of the plan approved pursuant to this paragraph, must be carried out to National Grid's satisfaction prior to the commencement of any specified works for which protective works are required and National Grid must give notice of its requirement for such works within 42 days of the date of submission of a plan pursuant to this paragraph (except in an emergency).

(9) If National Grid in accordance with sub-paragraphs (6) or (8) and in consequence of the works proposed by the undertaker, reasonably requires the removal of any apparatus and gives written notice to the undertaker of that requirement, sub-paragraphs (1) to (3) and (6) to (8) apply as if the removal of the apparatus had been required by the undertaker under paragraph 10(2), provided that such written notice is given by National Grid to the undertaker within 28 days of submission of a plan pursuant to sub-paragraph (1).

(10) Nothing in this paragraph precludes the undertaker from submitting at any time or from time to time, but in no case less than 56 days before commencing the execution of any specified works, a new plan, instead of the plan previously submitted, and having done so the provisions of this paragraph apply to and in respect of the new plan.

(11) The undertaker will not be required to comply with sub-paragraph (1) where it needs to carry out emergency works as defined in the 1991 Act but in that case it must give to National Grid notice as soon as is reasonably practicable and a plan of those works and must comply with sub-paragraphs (6), (7) and (8) insofar as is reasonably practicable in the circumstances.

Expenses

13.—(1) Save where otherwise agreed in writing between National Grid and the undertaker and subject to the following provisions of this paragraph, the undertaker must pay to National Grid within 30 days of receipt of an itemised invoice or claim from National Grid all charges, costs and expenses reasonably anticipated within the following three months or reasonably and properly

incurred by National Grid in, or in connection with, the inspection, removal, relaying or replacing, alteration or protection of any apparatus or the construction of any new or alternative apparatus which may be required in consequence of the execution of any authorised works as are referred to in this Part of this Schedule (excluding the construction, maintenance and decommissioning of the Farmoor Substation) including without limitation—

(a) any costs reasonably incurred by or compensation properly paid by National Grid in connection with the acquisition of rights or the exercise of statutory powers for such apparatus including without limitation all costs incurred by National Grid as a direct consequence of National Grid—

(i) using its own compulsory purchase powers to acquire any necessary rights under paragraph 10(3); or

(ii) exercising any compulsory purchase powers in the Order transferred to or benefitting National Grid;

(b) in connection with the cost of the carrying out of any diversion work or the provision of any alternative apparatus, where no written diversion agreement is otherwise in place;

(c) the cutting off of any apparatus from any other apparatus or the making safe of redundant apparatus;

(d) the approval of plans;

(e) the carrying out of protective works, plus a capitalised sum to cover the cost of maintaining and renewing permanent protective works;

(f) the survey of any land, apparatus or works, the inspection and monitoring of works or the installation or removal of any temporary works reasonably necessary in direct consequence of the execution of any such works referred to in this Part of this Schedule.

(2) There will be deducted from any sum payable under sub-paragraph (1) the value of any apparatus removed under the provisions of this Part of this Schedule and which is not re-used as part of the alternative apparatus, that value being calculated after removal.

(3) If in accordance with the provisions of this Part of this Schedule—

(a) apparatus of better type, of greater capacity or of greater dimensions is placed in substitution for existing apparatus of worse type, of smaller capacity or of smaller dimensions; or

(b) apparatus (whether existing apparatus or apparatus substituted for existing apparatus) is placed at a depth greater than the depth at which the existing apparatus was situated,

and the placing of apparatus of that type or capacity or of those dimensions or the placing of apparatus at that depth, as the case may be, is not agreed by the undertaker or, in default of agreement, is not determined by arbitration in accordance with paragraph 18 to be necessary, then, if such placing involves cost in the construction of works under this Part of this Schedule exceeding that which would have been involved if the apparatus placed had been of the existing type, capacity or dimensions, or at the existing depth, as the case may be, the amount which apart from this sub-paragraph would be payable to National Grid by virtue of sub-paragraph (1) will be reduced by the amount of that excess save to the extent that it is not possible in the circumstances to obtain the existing type of apparatus at the same capacity and dimensions or place at the existing depth in which case full costs will be borne by the undertaker.

(4) For the purposes of sub-paragraph (3)—

(a) an extension of apparatus to a length greater than the length of existing apparatus will not be treated as a placing of apparatus of greater dimensions than those of the existing apparatus; and

(b) where the provision of a joint in a pipe or cable is agreed, or is determined to be necessary, the consequential provision of a jointing chamber or of a manhole will be treated as if it also had been agreed or had been so determined.

(5) Any amount which apart from this sub-paragraph would be payable to National Grid in respect of works by virtue of sub-paragraph (1) will, if the works include the placing of apparatus provided in substitution for apparatus placed more than 7 years and 6 months earlier so as to

confer on National Grid any financial benefit by deferment of the time for renewal of the apparatus in the ordinary course, be reduced by the amount which represents that benefit.

(6) Where anticipated charges, costs or expenses have been paid by the undertaker pursuant to sub-paragraph (1), if the actual charges, costs or expenses incurred by National Grid are less than the amount already paid by the undertaker, National Grid will repay the difference to the undertaker as soon as reasonably practicable.

Indemnity

14.—(1) Subject to sub-paragraphs (2) and (3), if by reason or in consequence of the construction of any works authorised by this Part of this Schedule or in consequence of the construction, use, maintenance or failure of any of the authorised works by or on behalf of the undertaker or in consequence of any act or default of the undertaker (or any person employed or authorised by it) in the course of carrying out such works, including without limitation works carried out by the undertaker under this Part of this Schedule or any subsidence resulting from any of these works, any damage is caused to any apparatus or alternative apparatus (other than apparatus the repair of which is not reasonably necessary in view of its intended removal for the purposes of the authorised works) or property of National Grid, or there is any interruption in any service provided, or in the supply of any goods, by National Grid, or National Grid becomes liable to pay any amount to any third party, the undertaker will—

(a) bear and pay on demand accompanied by an invoice or claim from National Grid the cost reasonably and properly incurred by National Grid in making good such damage or restoring the supply; and

(b) indemnify National Grid for any other expenses, loss, demands, proceedings, damages, claims, penalty or costs incurred by or recovered from National Grid, by reason or in consequence of any such damage or interruption or National Grid becoming liable to any third party and including STC Claims or an Incentive Deduction other than arising from any act, neglect or default of National Grid.

(2) The fact that any act or thing may have been done by National Grid on behalf of the undertaker or in accordance with a plan approved by National Grid or in accordance with any requirement of National Grid or under its supervision will not (unless sub-paragraph (3) applies), excuse the undertaker from liability under the provisions of this sub-paragraph unless National Grid fails to carry out and execute the works properly with due care and attention and in a skilful and workmanlike manner or in a manner that does not accord with the approved plan or as otherwise agreed in writing between the undertaker and National Grid.

(3) Nothing in sub-paragraph (1) will impose any liability on the undertaker in respect of—

(a) any damage or interruption to the extent that it is attributable to the act, neglect or default of National Grid, its officers, servants, contractors or agents;

(b) any authorised works or any other works authorised by this Part of this Schedule carried out by National Grid as an assignee, transferee or lessee of the undertaker with the benefit of the Order pursuant to section 156 of the 2008 Act or article 34 (consent to transfer the benefit of the Order) subject to the proviso that once such works become apparatus ("new apparatus"), any specified works yet to be executed and not falling within this sub-paragraph (b) will be subject to the full terms of this Part of this Schedule including this paragraph 14; or

(c) any indirect or consequential loss of any third party (including but not limited to loss of use, revenue, profit, contract, production, increased cost of working or business interruption) arising from any such damage or interruption, which is not reasonably foreseeable.

(4) National Grid must give the undertaker reasonable notice of any such third party claim or demand and no settlement, admission of liability or compromise must, unless payment is required in connection with a statutory compensation scheme, be made without first consulting the undertaker and considering its representations.

(5) National Grid must, in respect of any matter covered by the indemnity given by the undertaker in this paragraph, at all times act reasonably and in the same manner as it would as if settling third party claims on its own behalf from its own funds.

(6) Not to commence construction (and not to permit the commencement of such construction) of the specified works until the following conditions are satisfied:

(a) unless and until National Grid is satisfied acting reasonably (but subject to all necessary regulatory constraints) that the undertaker has first provided the acceptable security (and provided evidence that it will maintain such acceptable security for the construction period of the specified works from the proposed date of commencement of construction of the such works to the completion of those works) and National Grid has confirmed the same to the undertaker in writing; and

(b) unless and until National Grid is satisfied acting reasonably (but subject to all necessary regulatory constraints) that the undertaker has procured acceptable insurance (and provided evidence to National Grid that it will maintain such acceptable insurance for the construction period of the specified works from the proposed date of commencement of construction of such works to the completion of those works) and National Grid has confirmed the same in writing to the undertaker.

(7) In the event that the undertaker fails to comply with sub-paragraph (6), nothing in this Part of this Schedule will prevent National Grid from seeking injunctive relief (or any other equitable remedy) in any court of competent jurisdiction.

Enactments and agreements

15. Save to the extent provided for to the contrary elsewhere in this Part of this Schedule or by agreement in writing between National Grid and the undertaker, nothing in this Part of this Schedule affects the provisions of any enactment or agreement regulating the relations between the undertaker and National Grid in respect of any apparatus laid or erected in land belonging to the undertaker on the date on which this Order is made.

Co-operation

16.—(1) Where in consequence of the proposed construction of any part of the authorised works, the undertaker or National Grid requires the removal of apparatus under paragraph 10(2) or National Grid makes requirements for the protection or alteration of apparatus under paragraph 11, the undertaker will use its best endeavours to co-ordinate the execution of the works in the interests of safety and the efficient and economic execution of the authorised works and taking into account the need to ensure the safe and efficient operation of National Grid's undertaking and National Grid will use its best endeavours to co-operate with the undertaker for that purpose.

(2) For the avoidance of doubt whenever National Grid's consent, agreement or approval is required in relation to plans, documents or other information submitted by the undertaker or the taking of action by the undertaker, it must not be unreasonably withheld or delayed.

Access

17. If in consequence of the agreement reached in accordance with paragraph 9 or the powers granted under this Order the access to any apparatus or the Farmoor Substation is materially obstructed, the undertaker must provide such alternative means of access to such apparatus or the Farmoor Substation as will enable National Grid to maintain or use the apparatus no less effectively than was possible before such obstruction.

Arbitration

18. Any difference or dispute arising between the undertaker and National Grid under this Part of this Schedule must, unless otherwise agreed in writing between the undertaker and National Grid, be determined by arbitration in accordance with article 41 (arbitration).

Notices

19. Notwithstanding article 43 (service of notices), any plans submitted to National Grid by the undertaker pursuant to paragraph 12 must be submitted using the LSBUD system (https://lsbud.co.uk/) or to such other address as National Grid may from time to time appoint instead for that purpose and notify to the undertaker in writing.

SCHEDULE 16

Article 44

PROCEDURE FOR DISCHARGE OF REQUIREMENTS

Interpretation

1. In this Schedule—

"discharge" means any consent, agreement or approval required by—

(a) a requirement;

(b) a document referred to by a requirement; or

(c) a document that has been approved pursuant to a requirement;

"requirement consultee" means any body or authority named in a requirement as a body to be consulted by the relevant planning authority in discharging that requirement;

"start date" means the date of the notification given by the Secretary of State under paragraph 4(2)(b); and

"working day" means any day other than a Saturday, Sunday or English bank or public holiday.

Applications made under requirement

2.—(1) Where an application has been made to the relevant planning authority for any consent, agreement or approval required by a requirement, the undertaker will also submit a copy of that application to any requirement consultee at the same time as it is submitted to the relevant planning authority.

(2) Where an application has been made to the relevant planning authority for discharge, the relevant planning authority must give notice to the undertaker of its decision on the application within a period of twelve weeks beginning with the later of—

(a) the day immediately following that on which the application is received by the authority;

(b) the day immediately following that on which further information has been supplied by the undertaker under paragraph 3; or

(c) such longer period that is agreed in writing by the undertaker and the relevant planning authority.

(3) Subject to paragraph 4, in the event that the relevant planning authority does not determine an application within the period set out in sub-paragraph (2), the relevant planning authority is to be taken to have granted all parts of the application (without any condition or qualification) at the end of that period.

(4) Any application made to the relevant planning authority pursuant to sub-paragraph (2) must include a statement to confirm whether it is likely that the subject matter of the application will give rise to any materially new or materially different environmental effects compared to those in the environmental statement and if it will then it must be accompanied by information setting out what those effects are.

(5) Where an application has been made to the relevant planning authority for any discharge and the relevant planning authority does not determine the application within the period set out in sub-paragraph (2) and the application is accompanied by a report pursuant to sub-paragraph (4) which states that the subject matter of such application is likely to give rise to any materially new or materially different environmental effects compared to those in the environmental statement then the application is to be taken to have been refused by the relevant planning authority at the end of that period.

Further information and consultation

3.—(1) In relation to any application to which this Schedule applies, the relevant planning authority may request such reasonable further information from the undertaker as is necessary to enable it to consider the application.

(2) In the event that the relevant planning authority considers such further information to be necessary and the provision governing or requiring the application does not specify that consultation with a requirement consultee is required, the relevant planning authority must, within ten working days of receipt of the application, notify the undertaker in writing specifying the further information required.

(3) If the provision governing or requiring the application specifies that consultation with a requirement consultee is required, the relevant planning authority must issue the consultation to the requirement consultee within five working days of receipt of the application, and must notify the undertaker in writing specifying any further information the relevant planning authority considers necessary or that is requested by the requirement consultee within five working days of receipt of such a request and in any event within 15 working days of receipt of the application (or such other period as is agreed in writing between the undertaker and the relevant planning authority).

(4) In the event that the relevant planning authority does not give notification as specified in sub-paragraph (2) or (3) it is deemed to have sufficient information to consider the application and is not thereafter entitled to request further information without the prior agreement of the undertaker.

(5) Where further information is requested under this paragraph in relation to part only of an application, that part is to be treated as separate from the remainder of the application for the purposes of calculating time periods in paragraph 2 and paragraph 3.

Appeals

4.—(1) The undertaker may appeal in the event that—

(a) the relevant planning authority refuses an application for any discharge or grants it subject to conditions;

(b) the relevant planning authority is deemed to have refused an application pursuant to paragraph 2(5);

(c) on receipt of a request for further information pursuant to paragraph 3 the undertaker considers that either the whole or part of the specified information requested by the relevant planning authority is not necessary for consideration of the application; or

(d) on receipt of any further information requested, the relevant planning authority notifies the undertaker that the information provided is inadequate and requests additional information which the undertaker considers is not necessary for consideration of the application.

(2) The steps to be followed in the appeal process are as follows—

(a) the undertaker must submit the appeal documentation to the Secretary of State and must on the same day provide copies of the appeal documentation to the relevant planning authority and any requirement consultee;

(b) the Secretary of State must appoint a person to determine the appeal as soon as reasonably practicable and must forthwith notify the appeal parties of the identity of the appointed person and the address to which all correspondence for the appointed person's attention should be sent;

(c) the relevant planning authority and any requirement consultee must submit written representations to the appointed person in respect of the appeal within 10 working days of the start date and must ensure that copies of their written representations are sent to each other and to the undertaker on the day on which they are submitted to the appointed person;

(d) the undertaker may make any counter-submissions to the appointed person within 10 working days of receipt of written representations pursuant to sub-paragraph (c);

(e) the appointed person must make their decision and notify it to the appeal parties, with reasons, as soon as reasonably practicable and in any event within 30 working days of the deadline for the receipt of counter-submissions pursuant to sub-paragraph (d); and

(f) the appointment of the person pursuant to sub-paragraph (b) may be undertaken by a person appointed by the Secretary of State for this purpose instead of by the Secretary of State.

(3) In the event that the appointed person considers that further information is necessary to enable the appointed person to consider the appeal they must, within five working days of the appointed person's appointment, notify the appeal parties in writing specifying the further information required.

(4) Any further information required pursuant to sub-paragraph (3) must be provided by the relevant party to the appointed person and the other appeal parties on the date specified by the appointed person (the "specified date"), and the appointed person must notify the appeal parties of the revised timetable for the appeal on or before that day. The revised timetable for the appeal must require submission of written representations to the appointed person within 10 working days of the specified date, but otherwise the process and time limits set out in sub-paragraphs (2)(c) to (2)(e) of sub-paragraph (2) apply.

(5) The appointed person may—

(a) allow or dismiss the appeal; or

(b) reverse or vary any part of the decision of the relevant planning authority (whether the appeal relates to that part of it or not),

and may deal with the application as if it had been made to them in the first instance.

(6) The appointed person may proceed to a decision on an appeal taking into account only such written representations as have been sent within the relevant time limits.

(7) The appointed person may proceed to a decision even though no written representations have been made within the relevant time limits, if it appears to them that there is sufficient material to enable a decision to be made on the merits of the case.

(8) The decision of the appointed person on an appeal is to be final and binding on the parties unless proceedings are brought by a claim for judicial review.

(9) If an approval is given by the appointed person pursuant to this Schedule, it is to be deemed to be an approval for the purpose of Schedule 2 (requirements) as if it had been given by the relevant planning authority. The relevant planning authority may confirm any determination given by the appointed person in identical form in writing but a failure to give such confirmation (or a failure to give it in identical form) is not to be taken to affect or invalidate the effect of the appointed person's determination.

(10) Save where a direction is given pursuant to sub-paragraph (11) requiring the costs of the appointed person to be paid by the relevant planning authority, the reasonable costs of the appointed person must be met by the undertaker.

(11) On application by the relevant planning authority or the undertaker, the appointed person may give directions as to the costs of the appeal parties and as to the parties by whom the costs of the appeal are to be paid. In considering whether to make any such direction and the terms on which it is to be made, the appointed person must have regard to advice on planning appeals and award costs published in Planning Practice Guidance: Appeals (March 2014) or any circular or guidance which may from time to time replace it.

Fees

5.—(1) Where an application is made to the relevant planning authority for a discharge, a fee is to apply and must be paid to the relevant planning authority for each application as follows—

Application	*Fee payable*
First application for the discharge of each of the requirements 5 (Detailed design approval), 6 (Landscape and ecology management plan), 7 (Biodiversity net gain), 9 (Surface and foul water drainage), 11 (Code of Construction Practice), 12 (Operational environmental management plan), 14 (Decommissioning and restoration), and 15 (Residential and visual amenity plan).	£2,535
Each subsequent application for the discharge of each of the requirements listed in Row 1.	£578
Any application under requirement 5 (Detailed design approval) in respect of the requirements listed in Row 1.	£578
Any application for the discharge of any other requirements not listed in Row 1.	£145
Any application under requirement 3 (Approved details and amendments to them) in respect of requirements not listed in not listed in Row 1.	£145
Any approval required by a document referred to by any requirement or a document approved pursuant to any requirement	£145

(2) Where an application under sub-paragraph (1) is made and a fee payable on or after 1 April 2025, then regulation 18A of the Town and Country Planning (Fees for Applications, Deemed Applications, Requests and Site Visits)(England) Regulations 2012(**a**) (as may be amended by the Town and Country Planning (Fees for Applications, Deemed Applications, Requests and Site Visits) (England) Amendment Regulations 2023) will apply as modified by this Order, so that "the relevant amount" means the fee payable under sub paragraph (1).

(3) Any fee paid under this Schedule must be refunded to the undertaker within four weeks of—

(a) the application being rejected as invalidly made; or

(b) the relevant planning authority failing to determine the application within the relevant period in paragraph 2(2) or paragraph 2(3) unless—

(i) within that period the undertaker agrees, in writing, that the fee is to be retained by the relevant planning authority and credited in respect of a future application; or

(ii) a longer period of time for determining the application has been agreed pursuant to paragraph 2(2) or 2(3) of this Schedule, as applicable.

Anticipatory steps towards compliance with any requirements

6.—(1) If before the coming into force of this Order the undertaker or any other person has taken any steps that were intended to be steps towards compliance with any provision of Schedule 2 of this Order, those steps may be taken into account for the purpose of determining compliance with that provision if they would have been valid steps for that purpose had they been taken after this Order came into force.

(2) Any document submitted to the relevant planning authority which the undertaker considers may constitute a step referred to at sub-paragraph (1) must include a statement that it is likely to engage sub-paragraph (1).

(**a**) S.I. amended by S.I. 2013/2153, S.I. 2014/357, S.I. 2014/643, S.I. 2017/1314 and S.I. 2019/1154.

Register of requirements

7.—(1) The undertaker must, prior to first submitting an application for discharge under this Schedule, establish and maintain in an electronic form suitable for inspection by members of the public a register of those requirements contained in this Schedule that provide for further approvals to be given by the relevant planning authority.

(2) The register must set out in relation to each such requirement the status of the requirement, in terms of whether any approval to be given by the relevant planning authority has been applied for or given, providing an electronic link to any document containing any approved details.

(3) The register must be maintained by the undertaker for a period of 3 years following the date of final commissioning.

EXPLANATORY NOTE

(This note is not part of the Order)

This Order authorises SolarFive Ltd (referred to in this Order as the undertaker) to construct, operate, maintain and decommission a ground mounted solar photovoltaic generating station with a gross electrical output capacity over 50 megawatts and associated development. The Order would permit the undertaker to acquire, compulsorily or by agreement, land and rights in land and to use land for this purpose.

A copy of the Order plans and the book of reference mentioned in the Order and certified in accordance with article 39 (certification of plans and documents, etc) of this Order may be inspected free of charge during working hours at West Oxfordshire District Council Town Centre Shop, 3 Welch Way, Witney, OX28 6JH and Kidlington Library, 23 Oxford Rd, Kidlington, OX5 2BP.